Prospective evaluation of GPE's country-level support to education

Country Level Evaluation: Nigeria

Dr Rachel Outhred and Fergal Turner

FINAL REPORT - YEAR 2 | JANUARY 2020

Acronyms

AESPR	Annual Education Sector Performance Review
ASC	Annual School Census
BESDA	Better Education Service Delivery for All
CA	Coordinating Agency
CBMC	Centre Based Management Committee
CEQ	Core Evaluation Question
CL	Secretariat Country Lead
CLE	Country Level Evaluation
CRF	Consolidated Revenue Fund
CRS	Creditor Reporting Standard
CSACEFA	Civil Society Action Coalition on Education for All
CSEF	Civil Society Education Fund
CSO	Civil Society Organization
DAC	Development Assistance Committee
DEEPEN	Developing Effective Private Education Nigeria
DFID	Department for International Development (United Kingdom)
DLI	Disbursement Linked Indicator
DP	Development Partner
ECD	Early Childhood Development
ECE	Early Childhood Education
EDOREN	Education, Data, Research and Evaluation in Nigeria

© UNIVERSALIA

EFA/FTI	Education For All/Fast Track Initiative
EGRA	Early Grade Reading Assessment
EMIS	Education Management Information System
ESA	Education Sector Analysis
ESP	Education Sector Plan
ESPDG	Education Sector Plan Development Grant
ESPIG	Education Sector Plan Implementation Grant
ESSPIN	Education Sector Support Program in Nigeria
FAAC	Federal Account Allocation Committee
FCT	Federal Capital Territory
FMoE	Federal Ministry of Education
GA	Grant Agent
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GEP(1-3)	Girls Education Project (one, two and three)
GER	Gross Enrollment Ratio
GNI	Gross National Income
GPE	Global Partnership for Education
GPI	Gender Parity Index
GRA	Global and Regional Activities
HDI	Human Development Index
HGSF	Home Grown School Feeding
IDPG	International Development Partners Group
IIEP	International Institute for Educational Planning
IQS	Islamiyya and Quranic Schools

© UNIVERSALIA

ISCED	International Standard Classification of Education
ISR	Implementation Status and Results
JICA	Japanese International Cooperation Agency
JSR	Joint Sector Review
KII	Key Informant Interview
LAS	Learning Assessment System
LEG	Local Education Group
LGA	Local Government Authority
LGEA	Local Government Education Authority
M&E	Monitoring and Evaluation
MICS	Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey
MSP	Ministerial Strategic Plan
MTR	Mid-term Review
MTSS	Medium Term Sector Strategy
NALABE	National Assessment of Learning in Basic Education
NAR	Net Attendance Ratio
NBS	National Bureau of Statistics
NCE	National Council for Education
NEG	National Education Group
NEI (+)	Northern Education Initiative (Plus)
NEMIS	National Education Management Information System
NER	Net Enrollment Ratio
NERDC	Nigerian Education Research and Development Council
NGN	Nigerian Naira

© UNIVERSALIA

NIPEP	Nigeria Partnership for Education Project
NPC	National Population Commission
NPSC	National Project Steering Committee
NPTC	National Project Technical Committee
ODA	Official Development Assistance
OECD	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
OOS	Out of School
OOSA	Out of School Adolescents
OOSC	Out of School Children
PAD	Project Appraisal Document
PCR	Primary Completion Rate
PDG	Program Design Grant
PDO	Project Development Objectives
PFM	Public Finance Management
PLANE	Partnership for Learning for All in Nigeria
PP	Percentage Point
PS	Permanent Secretary
PTR	Pupil-teacher Ratio
RF	Results Framework (GPE)
SABER	Systems Approach to Better Education Results
SBMC	School Based Management Committee
SESOP	State Education Operational Plan
SESP	State Education Sector Plan
SESSPIN	State Education Sector Support Program in Nigeria

SIG	School Improvement Grant
SMoBP	State Ministry of Budgets and Planning
SMoE	State Ministry of Education
SPSC	State Project Steering Committee
SPTC	State Project Technical Committee
SSO	School Support Officer
SUBEB	State Universal Basic Education Board
TDP	Teacher Development Program
TMIS	Teacher Management Information System
ToC	Theory of Change
ToR	Terms of Reference
TRCN	Teachers Registration Council of Nigeria
UBE Act	Universal Basic Education Act
UBEC	Universal Basic Education Commission
UBE-IF	Universal Basic Education – Intervention Fund
UIS	UNESCO Institute for Statistics
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
UNHCR	United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
UNICEF	United Nations Children's Fund
USAID	United States Agency for International Development
USD	United States Dollar
VSO	Volunteer Service Overseas
VT	Variable Tranche
WAEC	West African Examinations Council

© UNIVERSALIA

Terminology

Alignment	Basing support on partner countries' national development strategies, institutions and procedures.[1]
Basic education	Pre-primary (i.e. education before Grade 1), primary (Grades 1-6), lower secondary (Grades 7-9), and adult literacy education, in formal and non-formal settings. This corresponds to International Standard Classification of Education (ISCED) 2011 levels 0-2.
Capacity	In the context of this evaluation we understand capacity as the foundation for behavior change in individuals, groups or institutions. Capacity encompasses the three interrelated dimensions of *motivation* (political will, social norms, habitual processes), *opportunity* (factors outside of individuals e.g. resources, enabling environment) and *capabilities* (knowledge, skills).[2]
Education systems	Collections of institutions, actions and processes that affect the educational status of citizens in the short and long run.[3] Education systems are made up of a large number of actors (teachers, parents, politicians, bureaucrats, civil society organizations) interacting with each other in different institutions (schools, ministry departments) for different reasons (developing curriculums, monitoring school performance, managing teachers). All these interactions are governed by rules, beliefs, and behavioral norms that affect how actors react and adapt to changes in the system.[4]
Equity	In the context of education, equity refers to securing all children's rights to education, and their rights within and through education to realize their potential and aspirations. It requires implementing and institutionalizing arrangements that help ensure all children can achieve these aims. [5]

[1] OECD, Glossary of Aid Effectiveness Terms. http://www.oecd.org/dac/effectiveness/aideffectivenessglossary.htm GPE understands 'country systems' to relate to a set of seven dimensions: Plan, Budget, Treasury, Procurement, Accounting, Audit and Report. Source: Methodology Sheet for Global Partnership for Education (GPE) Indicators. Indicator (29) Proportion of GPE grants aligned to national systems.

[2] Mayne, John. *The COM-B Theory of Change Model*. Working paper. February 2017.

[3] Moore, Mark. 2015. Creating Efficient, Effective, and Just Educational Systems through Multi-Sector Strategies of Reform. RISE Working Paper 15/004, Research on Improving Systems of Education, Blavatnik School of Government, Oxford University, Oxford, U.K.

[4] World Bank. 2003. World Development Report 2004: Making Services Work for Poor People. Washington, DC: World Bank; New York: Oxford University Press.

[5] Equity and Inclusion in Education. A guide to support education sector plan preparation, revision and appraisal. GPE 2010; p.3. Available at: https://www.globalpartnership.org/content/equity-and-inclusion-education-guide-support-education-sector-plan-preparation-revision-and

Financial additionality	This incorporates two not mutually exclusive components: (a) an increase in the total amount of funds available for a given educational purpose, without the substitution or redistribution of existing resources; and (b) positive change in the quality of funding (e.g., predictability of aid, use of pooled funding mechanisms, co-financing, non-traditional financing sources, alignment with national priorities).
Gender equality	The equal rights, responsibilities, and opportunities of women, men, girls, and boys, and equal power to shape their own lives and to contribute to society. It encompasses the narrower concept of gender equity, which primarily concerns fairness and justice regarding benefits and needs.[6]
Harmonization	The degree of coordination between technical and financial partners in how they structure their external assistance (e.g. pooled funds, shared financial or procurement processes), to present a common and simplified interface for developing country partners. The aim of harmonization is to reduce transaction costs and increase the effectiveness of the assistance provided by reducing demands on recipient countries to meet with different donors' reporting processes and procedures, along with uncoordinated country analytic work and missions.[7]
Inclusion	Adequately responding to the diversity of needs among all learners, through increasing participation in learning, cultures, and communities, and reducing exclusion from and within education.[8]

[6] GPE Gender Equality Policy and Strategy 2016-2020. GPE 2016, p. 5f. Available at: http://www.globalpartnership.org/sites/default/files/2016-06-gpe-gender-equality-policy-strategy.pdf

[7] Adapted from OECD, Glossary of Aid Effectiveness Terms http://www.oecd.org/dac/effectiveness/aideffectivenessglossary.htm, and from Methodology Sheet for Global Partnership for Education (GPE) Indicators. Indicator (30) Proportion of GPE grants using: (a) co-financed project or (b) sector pooled funding mechanisms.

[8] GPE 2010, p.3.

Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY XVI

1 INTRODUCTION 1

1.1 Background and purpose of the prospective evaluation 1
1.2 Methodology overview 2
1.3 Structure of the report 5

2 CONTEXT 6

2.1 Overview of Nigeria 6
2.2 GPE in Nigeria 13

3 GPE CONTRIBUTIONS TO SECTOR PLANNING, DIALOGUE/MONITORING, FINANCING AND IMPLEMENTATION 17

3.1 Introduction 17
3.2 GPE contributions to sector planning 17
3.3 GPE contributions to mutual accountability through sector dialogue and monitoring 28
3.4 GPE contributions to sector financing 38
3.5 GPE contributions to sector plan implementation 51

4 PROGRESS TOWARDS A STRONGER EDUCATION SYSTEM 59

4.1 Introduction 59
4.2 Progress towards a stronger education system 59

5 PROGRESS TOWARDS STRONGER LEARNING OUTCOMES AND EQUITY 70

5.1 Introduction 70
5.2 Progress towards impact-level outcomes 71

6 CHANGES OVER TIME AND KEY INFLUENCING FACTORS 78

6.1 Introduction 78

7 CONCLUSIONS AND STRATEGIC QUESTIONS/ISSUES 81

7.1 Conclusions 81
7.2 Strategic Directions for GPE in Nigeria 83

ANNEXES 84

Annex A Revised Evaluation Matrix 1

Annex B GPE ToC 21
Annex C Explanatory mechanisms and (implicit) contribution claims 23
Annex D Interview protocols 27
i. Approach to interviews 27
ii. Focus group discussions 28
Annex E Risks to the Evaluation and Ethics 29
i. Risks to the evaluation 29
ii. Ethics 31
Annex F Confirming and refuting evidence methodology 32
Annex G Mapping Major Donor Funded Projects in NIPEP States 36
Annex H List of consulted individuals 37
Annex I Education Financing Implications from the Universal Basic Education Act (2004) 43
Annex J Overview of priorities and strategies from 2015-2017 Medium Term Sector Strategies .. 44
Annex K Selected MTSS implementation data (2016/17) 46
Annex L Appraisal of 2013-2015 medium term sector strategies 52
Annex M Updated Strategies for Emergent MTSSs/SESPs 53
Annex N Nigeria sector financing data 54
Annex O OECD-DAC Tables for Nigeria (National) 56
Annex P Selected system-level country data 58
Annex Q Selected impact-level country data 62
Annex R Impact Level Data Tables 67

Figures

Figure 1 - The evaluation presents findings on key evaluation questions and contribution claims 3
Figure 2 - Map showing five NIPEP states and FCT 6
Figure 3 - Balance of registered state, private and IQS in five NIPEP states (World Bank, 2014) 12
Figure 4 - Comparison of state budgets and expenditure 2015-2016 43
Figure 5 - GPI on National Key Performance Indicators (MICS 2017) 74

Tables

Table 1 - Overview of Key Players in Nigerian Education System 8
Table 2 - Population of Enrolled Students and estimates of total school aged population 9
Table 3 - Numbers of Registered Schools (including Private, Islamiyya and Quranic Schools) in five NIPEP states (UBEC, 2014)) 10
Table 4 - Teacher Statistics at Primary and Secondary School Level (NEMIS, 2016) 11
Table 5 - GPE grants to Nigeria (Disbursements as of July 2019) 13
Table 6 - Division of NIPEP funds between States and Federal Activities (US$ 000s) 15
Table 7 - Timeline of key events in the education sector in Nigeria 16
Table 8 - Overview – CLE findings on sector planning and related GPE contributions 18
Table 9 - Education sector plans across Nigeria 19
Table 10 - Comparison of quality of state level plans across planning cycles in NIPEP states 22
Table 11 - Summary of GPE contributions to sector planning in Nigeria 24
Table 12 - Summary of progress and GPE contributions to mutual accountability through sector dialogue and monitoring 28
Table 13 Selected Education Sector Dialogue Mechanisms 29
Table 14 - GPE contributions to mutual accountability during the 2013-2019 review period 34
Table 15 - Progress made and GPE contributions to sector financing 38
Table 16 - Overview of available financial data for basic education at national and state level 39

© UNIVERSALIA

Table 17 - Sources of education funding 41
Table 18 - Allocation of UBE-IF funding by grant category (2019) 41
Table 19 - Summary of Official Development Assistance to Nigeria 45
Table 20 -Summary of GPE contributions to domestic and international financing 46
Table 21 - Comparison of NIPEP financial inputs and estimated costs of state MTSSs (2015-2019) (US$ 000s) 47
Table 22 - Summary of Major Donor-Funded Projects in NIPEP states 49
Table 23 - Progress made and GPE contributions to sector plan implementation 51
Table 24 - GPE contributions to sector plan implementation 52
Table 25 - Summary of NIPEP progress against State MTSS Focus Areas 54
Table 26 - Assessment of the contribution of ESP implementation to system level change 60
Table 27 - Assessment of Nigeria EMIS 64
Table 28 - Summary of system level changes, their links to education sector planning, and the level of donor support 66
Table 29 - Assessment of contribution of system level changes to improved student outcomes 71
Table 30 - Summary of changes in student outcome indicators at national and in NIPEP states (2011-2017) 72
Table 31 - Collation of Results of Project Level Learning Assessments 74
Table 32 - Plausible links between system level changes and student outcomes 76
Table 33 - Assessment of the plausibility of each Contribution Claim at Year 1 and Endline 78
Table 34 - Summary of Assessment of Assumptions 79

Boxes

Box 1 – Scope of this prospective evaluation 1
Box 2 – Colour ratings in the CLEs 4
Box 3 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence 27
Box 4 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence 36
Box 5 -Oil Prices and Vulnerability of Funding for Education in Nigeria 44
Box 6 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence 50

Box 7 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence 58

Box 8 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence 69

Box 9 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence 77

© UNIVERSALIA

Annexes

Annex Figure 1 - Overview of Structure of education sector financing in Nigeria (From World Bank Public Expenditure Review) 43

Annex Figure 2 - Key influencing actors in sector financing (taken from ESSPIN review of basic education financing) 43

Annex Table 1 - Key anticipated risks and limitations, and proposed mitigation mechanisms 29

Annex Table 2 - Strength of evidence assessment example – documents 32

Annex Table 3 - Strength of evidence assessment - interviews 33

Annex Table 4 - Example of weighing of evidence to support contribution claim plausibility and identification of influencing factors 34

Annex Table 5 - Stakeholders Consulted during 2019 Country Visit 37

Annex Table 6 - Stakeholders consulted during 2018 country visit 39

Annex Table 7 - Breakdown of Planned Expenditure for Kaduna MTSS 2018-2020 57

Annex Table 8 - Education Indicators from UNICEF Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey (2011 & 2017) 67

Acknowledgements

The evaluation team hereby wishes to express its gratitude to all stakeholders who have been involved in and supported this evaluation. In particular we would like to extend our gratitude to the education teams at USAID, DFID and the World Bank in Nigeria for their support in facilitating the country visits, and for their effort in coordinating feedback and contributions to this report. Of note are the contributions of Pius Elumeze, Adebayo Solomon, and Olatunde Adekola for their review of the document. In addition, we would like to thank the GPE Nigeria Country team, the Results and Performance team, the Independent Technical Review Panel, and our colleagues at Results for Development and Universalia for their inputs at every stage of the process. Finally, we would like to thank Dr Olatunde Akogun, and Garba Gombe for their work with us in Nigeria.

© UNIVERSALIA

Executive summary

A) Overview

This is the last annual report to be submitted during the three-year prospective evaluation of the Global Partnership for Education (GPE) in Nigeria – one of eight country prospective evaluations that will be complemented by a total of 20 summative country evaluations, to be carried out between 2018 and 2020. It follows a baseline report on Nigeria that was submitted in May 2018 and a first annual report delivered in December 2018. This report presents the findings of the final prospective evaluation mission to the country, which took place in July 2019. The report offers conclusions on the basis of the data collection, monitoring and assessment undertaken throughout the evaluation period and is written as a standalone report for the prospective evaluation 2017 – 2020.

B) Purpose and objectives

The purpose of the prospective evaluations is to assess whether GPE's inputs and influence are orienting education sector planning, implementation, monitoring, and financing toward the intermediary outcomes outlined in its theory of change (ToC). In the first two years of the evaluation, the prospective evaluations have been forward-looking, and explore what happens while it happens. They have closely observed initial decisions, documented the perspectives of decision-makers and focused on the activities and involvement of key stakeholders early in the period under review in order to understand whether progress is being made and whether, and to what extent, GPE is making a contribution. This report finalizes the evaluation for Nigeria with a summative view of the 2017-2020 period.

The objective of the prospective evaluations is to assess the relevance, efficiency and effectiveness of GPE's inputs at the country level, as well as the validity of GPE's ToC in light of the GPE Strategic Plan 2016–2020. The prospective evaluations seek to establish if and how GPE inputs and activities contribute to outcomes and potential impact at country level. They are designed to assess GPE's progress on its goals and objectives.

C) Education in Nigeria

Responsibility for Education Policy in Nigeria is shared between Federal, State and Local Government authorities, with concurrent education authorities existing at state and federal levels. While state and federal ministries of education hold the core policy mandate for education, the Universal Basic Education Commission (UBEC), and State Universal Education Boards (SUBEBs) administer basic (primary and lower secondary) education. The education budget in Nigeria is also split between authorities, with the primary sources of funding being; households, direct federal transfers to local government authorities, the Universal basic education intervention fund, and state budgets (both from federal transfers and locally generated revenues). Schools operate a 1-6-3-3-4 system, with one year of pre-primary, six years of primary, three years of lower and upper secondary, and four years of tertiary education.

GPE funding in Nigeria between 2013 and 2019 has focused on five states in the north-west. The northern states of Nigeria are characterized by a paucity of reliable data on access, equity and learning outcomes, as well as on financing. Overall Nigeria has the largest population of out of school children in the world (13.7 million) and many of these are in Northern states. Among those counted as being out of school, a significant

© UNIVERSALIA

proportion attend un-registered Islamiyya and Quranic Schools, which in some cases outnumber registered schools. Where learning outcomes have been measured, it has been demonstrated that the majority of students in these northern states are failing to meet basic minimum standards in literacy and numeracy.

D) GPE in Nigeria

Nigeria became a GPE member in 2013 and between then and 2019 US$ 101,342,420 has been awarded in grants, of which US$ 81,153,663 has been disbursed at the time of writing. This comprises of two grants to the Civil Society Action Coalition for Education for All (CSACEFA), an Education Sector Plan Development Grant (ESPDG), a Program Development Grant (PDG) and an Education Sector Plan Implementation Grant (ESPIG). The ESPDG granted in 2013 supported improvements to the Medium-Term Sector Strategies (MTSSs) of Jigawa, Kaduna, Kano, Katsina, and Sokoto (the five NIPEP focal states), while the PDG funded the design of the Nigeria Partnership for Education Project (NIPEP), funded by the US$ 100,000,000 of ESPIG funding.

NIPEP began implementation in 2015 and is due to close in June 2020. Its focus has been on:

1) Promoting School Effectiveness and Improved Learning Outcomes (US$ 42,000,000)
2) Increasing Access to Basic Education for Out-of-School Girls (US$ 40,000,000)
3) Strengthening Planning and Management Systems, Including Learning Assessment and Capacity Development (US$ 18,000,000)

NIPEP funding has been split between the five aforementioned states, as well as the federal government. While NIPEP has been primarily implemented by state ministries of education (with support from other state level agencies) with the World Bank acting as the Grant Agent (GA). In 2019 a second ESPDG was granted to Nigeria to support the development of a national Education Sector Analysis (ESA), and the development of a National Education Sector Plan (NESP) based on the Ministerial Sector Strategy.

GPE's work in Nigeria has been supported by USAID who acted as the coordinating agency until 2019, at which point DFID took over the role. At the state level, USAID (Sokoto), DFID (Jigawa, Kaduna, Kano) and UNICEF (Katsina) have supported the implementation of ESPDG and NIPEP funding, as well as providing support to grant applications.

E) GPE contributions to sector planning

State of sector planning in Nigeria

There is a long history of the release of funding being linked to the production of state level education sector plans (ESPs) in Nigeria. This has included both development agencies (including GPE) and government departments and units (UBEC). Interviews confirmed that in previous years plans were used predominantly for NIPEP (the ESPIG funded project in Nigeria), occasionally by Development Partners (DPs) but not by states. This incentivized plan development, rather than plan implementation and resulted in plans being built for funding requirements rather than alignment to a sector-wide strategy at state level or a national strategic framework. Over the years, this has resulted in a plethora of plans, not aligned with each other or with the actions required to achieve the goals of the plan.

Improvements or stagnation in the quality and use of plans is predominately driven by individuals in key roles at the national and state levels and the relationships between them. However, between 2013 and 2019 modest improvements have taken place in both the planning process and in plan alignment and content, due to the increased focus on planning at the national level. A renewed focus on planning globally (through both the GPE and UNESCO International Institute of Education Planning) stimulated DP focus on planning in Nigeria, and during the evaluation period several DPs provided support to plan development, monitoring and utilization at the state level.

Between the first and second annual missions, there was a stronger focus on education planning and it became the central issue in education sector dialogue. With support from UNICEF, recently developed ESPs and Mid Term Sector Strategies (MTSS) aligned with the previous overarching priorities of the state plans and show improvements in quality and ownership.

The plans endorsed by GPE were found to not be credible, however this evaluation finds that the decision to endorse the plans has likely increased government ownership of the plans and provided opportunities to re-focus on education sector planning in sector dialogue in Nigeria. In 2013, GPE provided an ESPDG to fund the appraisal of the three-year state level Education Sector Plans that were already in place. This appraisal resulted in the conclusion that there was 'room for improvement' across all of the appraisal criteria. The lack of credible baseline data, targets and performance indicators, and serious concerns regarding tracking expenditure were raised as major concerns. The three-year plans were revised at the request of GPE and were resubmitted with the grant application in 2014. In August 2014 the plans were again appraised.[9] It was found that while the documents were better organized, the same weaknesses identified in the original plans remained. Key Informant Interview (KIIs) from the 2018 country mission confirmed that no action had been taken to development monitoring or expenditure tracking strategies as has been suggested.

As the country approaches the next planning stage, there is genuine recognition across actors that sector-wide improvements cannot take place until there is better planning and alignment across plans. It essential that during the next policy cycle, cohesive planning with state level strategic and operational places and the alignment of the Ministerial Strategic Plan (MSP), State Education Sector Plans (SESPs), Medium Term Sector Strategies (MTSSs), state basic education plans, DP plans, annual workplans and local government plans takes place.

GPE contributions

Contributions from several partners in Nigeria have modestly improved education planning in Nigeria. GPE's funding, as well as its application of standards and advocacy for focused education sector planning, has focused DPs on planning and have ensured that these contributions are greater than the sum of their parts. DFID, UNICEF and USAID have sharpened the focus on education sector planning in Nigeria throughout the previous policy cycle, and this was predominantly catalyzed by incentives provided through GPE grants, GPE provision of technical support to planning and GPE global advocacy on the importance of

[9] Addendum of the August 2013 Appraisal of Education Sector Plans of Five States of the North West Region of July 2013. Report prepared for the Global Partnership for Education and Nigeria Development Partner Group. August 2014.

planning. DFID and USAID programs have provided state support for planning historically in the states they support, and UNICEF has always had a stronger state presence than other DPs in Nigeria.

While NIPEP has not provided the support for planning as originally intended, the combination of financial support through the ESPDG, technical support provision and GPE global advocacy for education sector planning has begun to change the focus of education sector dialogue in Nigeria towards improving government ownership, alignment, quality and utility of sector plans.

F) GPE contributions to sector dialogue and monitoring

State of sector dialogue and monitoring in Nigeria

Dialogue in Nigeria predominantly consists of project-based bilateral discussions that occur on an ad-hoc basis. Various mechanisms exist to support education dialogue in Nigeria; however, they remain unused. The National Education Group (NEG) has been revitalized as a result of the upcoming ESPIG application and an enthusiastic Permanent Secretary (PS). Sustaining this progress will rely on increasing and maintaining buy in across ministry leadership.

Dialogue in Nigeria needs to both take place at the Federal level (where policy direction is set) and the state level (where sector plans are formed). Therefore, the GPE assumption that the ESP is the framework within which national stakeholders and DPs have sector dialogue does not hold in Nigeria. The introduction of a national sector plan may change this, however there is a lot of work that would need to be undertaken to create a unified framework to link national and state plans. The limited authority of the federal government over state ministries of education may constrain this work.

While there is a renewed discourse on the need to revitalize dialogue, there is little evidence of routine dialogue at national or state levels in Nigeria. The lack of sector dialogue extends to dialogue between key Nigerian stakeholders. The concurrent system in Nigeria, in which multiple state actors fund capital interventions, are not supported by a meaningful forum for dialogue and there is no mechanism to build mutual accountability between them.

Education monitoring is predominantly undertaken at the project level. There remains very few realistic monitoring systems, strategies and data production at the state and national levels, as reflected in the GPE appraisal and reappraisal of the state ESPs. In addition, there has not been a credible joint sector review in any state in Nigeria or at the federal level. A series of state reports produced using NIPEP funds, carried out by a consultant (the annual education sector performance reviews) form the only progress in monitoring progress against the MTSSs in the five NIPEP states. However, UNICEF is currently committed to supporting greater accountability by promoting JSRs in the states in which it is supporting planning. The first of these will be carried out in 2020.

The complex institutional mandates for monitoring and the projectization of education implementation in Nigeria frustrates systemic monitoring. Both federal and state governments have the institutional mandate to monitor and support to states to improve monitoring is provided through development programs that do not work across all states. There is a lack of outcome data across all national and state systems and data produced by DPs often represent project level geographies or sampling frames and where monitoring documents are produced, there is little appetite to disseminate and discuss progress. The 2017 Annual Education Sector Performance Reviews (AESPRs) highlighted the poor data quality and data unavailability, minimizing AESPR value in truly assessing education sector performance and system

efficiency. Three years on, the issues with availability and quality of data for monitoring remain. The key monitoring documents produced in the policy cycle were the AESPRs, which were produced in all five states in 2017. These reports were developed by a third-party contractor. While there is consultation with a broad range of stakeholders, informants confirmed that once the reports were produced, there was little appetite to review or discuss the findings across stakeholder groups.

There is currently an effort to introduce a national learning assessment. The World Bank is working with the federal government to develop a national learning assessment tool. There remains very little evidence that the current strategy will result in nationally representative data on learning levels for technical, logistical and capacity reasons.

GPE contributions

The complexity of dialogue mechanisms in Nigeria limits monitoring and little progress has been made over the period of this evaluation. Both the frequency and quality of sector dialogue has constrained progress in mutual accountability over the last policy cycle. Multiple dialogue structures exist at the federal level, but none of them fulfil a meaningful function in supporting mutual accountability, and all struggle to meaningfully involve actors at state level. At the state level dialogue structures are inconsistent and sporadic.

GPE support to monitoring and dialogue has included NIPEP technical support, financial support for monitoring and dialogue through NIPEP (support for AESPRs and Component 3 of NIPEP), financial support for the CSACEFA and global advocacy for dialogue and monitoring. GPE support was also instrumental in the formation of the federal LEG in 2015, however this support has not extended to maintaining or sustaining its membership or focus.

There are some indications that dialogue and monitoring will improve over the upcoming policy cycle in Nigeria, however for improvements to lead to mutual accountability, serious efforts to improve dialogue and monitoring at the state level are needed. The greatest potential GPE contribution to dialogue and monitoring in Nigeria could be through the Coordinating Agency (CA) role as a new set of circumstances unfold. Funding for a coordination position with DFID, as they take on the CA role, and the large World Bank BESDA program, provide new opportunities to shift projectized dialogue and monitoring towards a sectoral focus exist.

G) GPE contributions to sector financing

State of sector financing in Nigeria

Domestic spending on education is complex and opaque in Nigeria. Due to overall economic development, domestic spending on education is declining and the total spending devoted to education is around 10 percent. However, this figure is reasonably unreliable as state budgets and direct local government transfers remain elusive. Before 2004, primary responsibility for education funding lay with state governments. However, since the universal basic education act this has not been entirely the case. Teachers' salaries are ringfenced from federal revenues and paid directly through Local Government

Authorities[10] by the Federal Account Allocation Committee (FAAC). In addition to this two percent of the federal consolidated revenue fund is ringfenced for UBEC and distributed through the UBEC intervention fund – split equally among states. The rest of funding for education – administered through the SMoEs and LGAs – comes from federal transfers to state governments through the FAAC,[11] and locally generated revenues (both at state and local government level).

The introduction of earmarked funding for education through national resource revenue has tied funding to oil process and combined with complex and inefficient budgeting systems has led to unreliable and unpredictable funding. In addition, the variety of funding sources, low release rates and issues of reliability and allocation of resources has led to the severe underfunding of non-salary projects. The unpredictability of income for schools has led to a growing reliance on donor funding, and revenues raised from communities by the School Based Management Committees (SBMCs). ESSPIN reporting[12] on the multiplier effects of supporting SBMCs with resource mobilization efforts found that funding was leveraged at a ratio of 5:1

Ultimately, the lack of clarity in funding means that planning and accountability in the sector are almost impossible and these issues cannot be solved separately from institutional reform.

The absolute amount of ODA being directed to education has increased since 2011. However, the proportion of ODA going to education has fallen slightly and remains low, at 5%. The share of education ODA being spent on basic education has increased over the same period. However, what is not shown in these figures is the geographic spread of ODA. While no state level data is available through the Creditor Reporting System (CRS), due to the limited geographical range of major donors (e.g. USAID in Sokoto and Bauchi, and DFID in Jigawa, Kaduna and Kano) it is likely that there is significant imbalance in the contribution of ODA for education between states and geopolitical zones.

International financing in Nigeria performs very poorly on measures of alignment and accountability – with most projects being off-budget and not aligned with government planning.[13] However, programs such as NIPEP and the World Bank's Better Education Service Delivery for All (BESDA) program which use government fiduciary systems, and the revitalization of the NEG point to potential improvements in the quality of international financing.

[10] The funding comes to LGEAs through the FAAC – but in many states the portion for teachers' salaries is transferred upwards to SUBEBs who have the administrative capacity for managing salary payments.

[11] Total FAAC funds are split between Federal Government (52.68%), States (26.72%) and local governments (20.60%). FAAC shares resources for state governments based on five criteria: equally for all states (40%), population (30%), landmass and terrain (10%), social development (10%), and internal revenue generation effort (10%).

[12] From the 2015 SBMC resource mobilization validation study http://www.esspin.org/reports/download/442-file-SBMC-Validation-Joint-Report-final-Oct16.pdf

[13] The best proxy available for this is the amount of funding reported to the CRS as being contributions to pooled funds or budget support. For 2017, no money was disbursed as sector budget support for education, and 15 percent was to funds managed by NGOs – i.e. off-budget pooled funds. The rest was a combination of project interventions (66 percent) and technical support and scholarships (21 percent).

GPE contributions

GPE contributions to the quantity of education financing in modest, however there are important potential contributions to the quality of both domestic and international financing. While it is hard to accurately measure the relative contribution of NIPEP funding to the states in which it operated the reported average is around 2.69%.

Stakeholders credit a renewed emphasis on planning and the support for forming the NEG[14] to GPE, and by emphasizing the importance of sector plans, the question was raised regarding why other donor funded projects are not aligning to planning at the state level. While this has not necessarily manifested in any concrete changes to how donors operate it should be a marker of the positive influence GPE is having on sector financing in Nigeria.

H) GPE contributions to sector plan implementation

State of sector plan implementation in Nigeria

Education sector plan implementation in Nigeria cannot take place until significant progress in planning and alignment takes place. Credible and aligned plans across federal, government and local systems, accompanied by meaningful targets against which to monitor implementation are required in order for sector plan implementation to take place. Until then, sector plan implementation will remain a misnomer for the (mainly unknown) set of education activities that take place in Nigeria.

Stakeholders do not currently conceptualize progress at the sector level, and rather speak to project process. The same can be said for monitoring of sector progress – with monitoring done mostly against funding of projects – donor funding or UBE-IF funding. This means that the data available is usually on the delivery of activities and outputs against a block of funding – rather than against a sector-wide plan. In addition, few plans used to release block funding are reviewed for actual progress in implementation.

The scant data on implementation and the lack of reporting against meaningful strategies, targets or desired outcomes, highlights a failure to adopt an outcomes orientation, emphasized in this evaluation by stakeholders across the sector. Until engagement with sector planning process improves, monitoring and implementation are unlikely to drive Nigeria's education system towards improvements and impact. Sector plans in existence do not provide well defined targets or division of responsibilities, meaning that tracking implementation progress is not driven by outcomes, but rather by inputs.

GPE contributions

GPE's contribution to sector plan implementation is predominantly represented in the financial contribution of the ESPIG. However, the effectiveness of NIPEP outputs remains to be seen. As has been

[14] While the formation of the NEG is the responsibility of the Permanent Secretary – NIPEP funding has been used to employ a "coordinating consultant" who has supported the organization of the ESA, as well as having a key role in the NEG, supporting DFID as Coordinating Agency and Co-Chair of the NEG.

noted under financial contributions, GPE support in Nigeria is split between five states and is relatively small compared to the total education sector budget. However, ESPIG funding is strategic, in that support for greater harmonization between donor programs and scaling up and pushing for the institutionalization of key initiatives (such as a girl child scholarship program) have been a key area of support.

T**echnical support from the Secretariat and through GPE global level advocacy do not reach the state level in Nigeria, where responsibility for implementation resides.** In addition, capacity building is limited because the planning and direction of NIPEP is located federally and engagement with actors in the SMoEs is not evidence. While these issues reflect the larger context of governance in education in Nigeria, a conscious recognition of this should be accounted for in planning for the next ESPIG funded project.

GPE direct support for implementation is predominantly represented in the disbursement of grants and scholarships and the number of SBMC members who received training. However, the effectiveness of NIPEP outputs on impacting progress towards statewide improvement remains to be seen. At least one state government (Kano) has institutionalized a project introduced by NIPEP to households to encourage the enrollment of female children. According to informants training for SBMCs has also now become funded by state governments across NIPEP states. In addition, our analysis finds that it is likely that the design of NIPEP has informed the design of larger programs in Nigeria, however that NIPEP has also been informed by past projects (like DFID's Education Sector Support Program in Nigeria).

I) Education System Strengthening

System level change

Sev**eral interventions have sought to address the issue of access and equity in Nigeria, but the extent to which they have been successful cannot be ascertained in the absence of data.** In addition, while state governments have been involved in institutionalizing and scaling up interventions to improve education quality, the key push for improving quality and relevance of education has come from DPs. Each State Ministry of Education (SMoE) contains a monitoring and evaluation unit, which is the responsible body for collating EMIS data. However, Nigeria remains a weak environment for data use. Nationally the GPE results framework (indicator 14) confirms that Nigeria has not reported any data on any of the 14 key UIS indicators in the last three years. In addition, there is currently no functional system-level learning assessment in place. The closest Nigeria has to a unified learning assessment is the National Assessment of Learning in Basic Education (NALABE). It is however widely agreed that NALABE is not reliable (in terms of consistency over time) or comprehensive enough (covering a wide enough range of demographic characteristics) to provide the necessary data for policymakers.

Very few improvements to the curriculum have taken place over the past ten years due to funding constraints. Starting with ESSPIN, School Based Management Committees (SBMC) have been established and have improved community-level accountability[15] and the strengthening the function of school support officers has taken place to oversee the quality and professional development of teachers. Progress has been

[15] See ESSPIN's evaluation of SBMC contributions to community engagement in education: http://www.esspin.org/esspin-documentation/experience-papers/SBMC-engaging-communities-in-school-improvement.pdf

made in the registration of Islamiyya and Quranic Schools (IQS), but challenges remain. Attempts to integrate them into the main-stream education system have in the past been met with suspicion. Efforts are also hampered by the lack of data on the number, quality, enrollment and ownership of IQS. In the last five years, UNICEF through the DFID-funded Girls Education Project (GEP) has been working with a range of government bodies. In 2019, GEP3 work in Kano state has resulted in the integration of 412 unregistered IQS – out of a total of 12,500.

Likely links between sector plan implementation and system level change

During the review period none of the five focus states had a credible sector plan that acted as a core guiding document for policymaking or implementation. This means that looking to tie system level changes to sector plan implementation is not the best way of linking them to government impetus or direction. In the absence of a common sector plan, either at state level or federal level – it is enormously difficult to create system level changes that become institutionalized and reliable. Decades of disjointed donor programming has led to a system that is built around short-term interventions. When speaking to stakeholders, it is a commonly shared narrative that system changes come and go – arriving with new projects and mostly disappearing when funding runs out and the focus shifts to something else.

This highlights the importance of planning and mutual accountability. There are several system changes that probably have a positive impact on a small scale (such as the strengthening of the SBMCs or the registration of IQS), which would have the potential for much greater success if they could be linked to a detailed sector plan against which their implementation could be monitored. This would make change much less reliant on individual political will, and the drive and support of donors.

J) Learning outcomes and equity

Changes in learning outcomes, equity and gender equality

The analysis of student outcomes in Nigeria is challenging as data available from the annual school census at state level is unreliable and inconsistent in the indicators reported on across states. However, a valuable development since the publication of the first annual report of this prospective evaluation has been the publication of the full results of UNICEF's 2017 multiple indicator cluster survey (MICS) for Nigeria in late 2018. This data gives an insight into changes in student outcomes. The story nationally is not good, with deterioration visible in many key indicators. The picture in the NIPEP states is also not good, but is marginally better, with improvements visible in gender equity of attendance rates, and in engagement in Early Childhood Education (ECE).

What can be seen from the limited data available -and taking into account the limited range of sources and potential unreliability in the data – is that the NIPEP states have fared in general better than the country as a whole with several key indicators improving at state level but not nationally. Overall improvements are not significant, but any improvements should be seen as a positive development.

© UNIVERSALIA

There is currently no nationally representative learning assessment in Nigeria. The closest is the National Assessment of Learning in Basic Education – administered by UBEC. The most recent NALABE was carried about in 2017, but the results have not yet been published. While there is no state or national level data on learning outcomes, project level data available shows that learning outcomes for children in school are low. In project samples learning outcomes have remained low but stable, but this is likely due to the interventions – outcomes for non-intervention samples have likely fallen in recent years. These limited results show that there is a crisis in learning in northern Nigeria with no sign of improvements. More disaggregated data would help further define what individual or social characteristics shape learning, but this data is not readily available.

Likely links to observed system level changes

The Nigeria case highlights the difficulty of reforming decision making when there is very little data available. The link between ESP implementation, systematic change and student outcome indicators cannot be definitely established. Data on outcome indicators is neither consistent nor comprehensive enough and reporting on system level changes is not detailed enough for concrete conclusions about the causality of changes to be drawn. Therefore, the conclusion is that in a system as complex as Nigeria, causal links are naturally more difficult to attribute at the student level, and this is compounded by the fractured nature of implementation (which would require equally granular student data), and the lack of reliable data either on system level changes or student outcomes. Furthermore, in complex systems, change is a more incremental process, and results may take longer to become apparent.

K) Conclusions and Strategic Questions

Conclusions

The following conclusions can be drawn regarding GPE support to Nigeria:

1. **The fact that so few of the assumptions underlying the theory of change in Nigeria were found to be plausible makes the question of the value of GPE's model in the Nigerian context unavoidable.** The fundamental pre-requisites for success (as represented by the assumptions that underpin the GPE ToC) are not present in Nigeria, and therefore, there is a clear imperative to look outside the standard theory of change and operating model. An approach more in line with the needs of a large, complex federal state such as Nigeria must be considered.

2. **Progress in Nigeria is slow, incremental and politically complex.** The multi-layered system, the size of the country and the system, and the almost complete lack of reliable data on enrollment, learning and financing makes Nigeria unlike any other GPE member country. Given the number of OOS children in Nigeria and the current learning crisis improvements in education service delivery is a "must win" battle. On the other hand, the recognition that progress in Nigeria is incremental should not become a reason for setting low expectations or demands for the government and other GPE partners. Future efforts should focus on setting achievable, explicit targets for funding. If performance-based funding were to be introduced, serious consideration should be given to what targets can be realistically achieved, and whether they can be credibly measured.

© UNIVERSALIA

3. **The issues in developing credible sector plans in Nigeria demonstrate that effectively the GPE theory of change is not appropriate for Nigeria.** As demonstrated throughout this report – the country level ToC that GPE uses does not work in Nigeria. For that reason, it is necessary for GPE and its partners to consider what a more effective model for Nigeria would look like. One option is to place the primary focus not on strengthening implementation through planning, but instead focusing purely on dialogue, data production and accountability – as a precursor or support mechanism for state governments to begin to engage in their own planning processes (with support from actors such as UNICEF).

4. **The plethora of plans that do not align are the result of a complex system and a history of funding incentives driving planning rather than driving action against developed plans.** The approach taken by GPE, of incentivizing better planning through conditionality for ESPIG applications, may not be the best one to take in Nigeria, as it runs the risk of creating incentive systems that link the creation of plans to external funding rather than to system strengthening. GPE should be wary of how its funding supports reform in institutional norms around external funding for education.

5. **At the beginning of this policy cycle, the Secretariat decided to endorse plans that were not credible. This decision has (partially) paid off and small, incremental improvements in planning have taken place.** However, the cost of non-credible plans being in place has been very little progress in dialogue, monitoring or implementation. Beyond this there is a question of what a credible plan in the case of Nigeria would look like, and what the structure of planning between different state and federal actors would look like. In light of the deficiencies in data production and financial forecasting, it is doubtful that states could produce useful statewide operational plans at this point. If in retrospect it is to be considered that the decision to endorse the Medium-Term Sector Strategies in 2015 was the correct one – how will the plans for the new states be appraised, particularly considering that they may not have received any external support in developing plans. If the strategy in Nigeria is to give softer endorsements than in other countries, then this should be done explicitly, and a new set of success criteria (or adapted standards) should be developed for Nigeria.

6. **In rethinking the theory of change for Nigeria, actors should consider timescale, with incremental change across funding cycles.** For example, the contribution claim that GPE support and influence contribute to the development of government-owned, credible and evidence-based sector plans may hold true over two or three policy cycles rather than one policy cycle. The extent to which the Secretariat is comfortable with such a long lag time to improve one step in the ToC is worth consideration. The evaluation team views that the consideration of a long-term strategy (that may require larger investments than other countries) would suit the challenges in Nigeria's education service delivery and the sheer number of learners in the country. This discussion should however, also consider how much influence GPE (and other partners) have in pushing for change in institutional norms and practices. Considering the relatively minor financial input that GPE has, focus should be placed on strategic inputs – such as focusing on improving dialogue or monitoring.

7. **The operating model of supporting dialogue through the CA and LEG is severely challenged by the size and complexity of the sector in Nigeria.** While there are positive signs of improved dialogue and coordination in Nigeria, they exist only at the federal level, and have been somewhat limited in scope. For these improvements to move beyond the federal level, and become truly inclusive and far reaching, huge coordination and investment is needed. If GPE aims to effectively support better sector dialogue, the question of how this can be supported and funded should be asked. The

CA role cannot be undertaken in at the sector wide level in a complex decentralized country as large as Nigeria, without significant increases in the resources provided. The ToC is not well aligned to large decentralized states. It is worth considering if financing for the CA should be provided and if resources should increase with the size of the country. The use of ESPIG funding to support the role of the CA is a positive development and should be institutionalized in the next grant.

8. **GPE should reflect on the understanding of alignment of funding**. In the results framework, alignment is measured on nine criteria.[16] Using these criteria, the funding in Nigeria performs well – however in reality this assessment does not capture the situation in Nigeria. While GPE funding in Nigeria is closely aligned to SMoE systems, it has no alignment with UBEC/SUBEB, which are the primary channels for basic education funding. While this does not mean that the RF assessment is inaccurate, it does miss a deeper examination of the implications of how funding is delivered.

Strategic questions

The findings of this evaluation necessitate several strategic questions regarding GPE support to Nigeria:

1. **Partners should consider a re-prioritized approach to the GPE theory of change.** It is clear that the country level theory of change here evaluated does not function in Nigeria as it does in other countries. When looking at the long term of GPE support to Nigeria, more thought should go into what a theory of change for achieving GPE higher level outcomes (stronger education systems, and better access, equity and learning outcomes) in Nigeria would look like. This means taking a bottom up approach – starting with Nigeria's specificity, rather than a top-down approach, starting with GPE global theory of change and grant-making and partnership structures.

2. **A long-term vision for states is needed, to bridge across GPE funding cycles.** The next ESPIG is unlikely to target the five states targeted by NIPEP, and the 2019 ESPDG is focused on FMoE planning, rather than on the states previously supported. If the strategy is to be rotating support for states, then a clear exit strategy is needed to ensure that progress made in states is maintained and built upon.

3. **More analysis is needed on planning and use of plans between levels of government to create a meta-framework for planning.** The decision to support the development of national education sector plans is one with some merits, but also one that relies on significant assumptions about how the NESP will be used to inspire improvements in state level planning. Considering the number and complexity of plans being created currently, a worthy intervention for GPE to focus on would be looking in more detail at how plans are used, and the relationship between plans at different levels of government.

4. **A revised approach to coordinating dialogue and the role of the CA is needed.** The use of NIPEP funding to support a coordinating consultant, along with the provision of dedicated resources by DFID to the role of coordination is an important step in improving dialogue at the federal level in

[16] Alignment is defined on RF indicator 29 by 10 questions across 7 criteria – with a grant being considered aligned if it meets at least 7 out of 10 questions. Nigeria scores 8 out of 10 in the latest RF assessments.

Nigeria. This should be built upon, again by looking to take a bottom up approach to structuring GPE support to dialogue and coordination.

5. **If results-based financing (RBF) is to be considered, a thoughtful approach which considers monitoring limitations will be required.** The issue of results-based financing is made difficult by the absence of reliable data against which to monitor progress towards targets. However, this does not mean that RBF should not be considered. If RBF is to be considered by GPE, specific focus should be placed on setting targets that can be measured, and will provide motivation in the right areas. This would potentially mean focusing on high level process indicators – such as releasing funding based on the continued function of the NEG, or on progress towards establishing state level JSRs (or any number of other similar indicators).

1 Introduction

1.1 Background and purpose of the prospective evaluation

1. The Global Partnership for Education (GPE) is a multilateral global partnership and funding platform established in 2002 as the Education for All Fast Track Initiative (EFA/FTI) and renamed GPE in 2011. GPE aims to strengthen education systems in developing countries, in order to ensure improved and more equitable student learning outcomes, as well as improved equity, gender equality and inclusion in education.[17] GPE brings together developing countries, donor countries, international organizations, civil society, teacher organizations, foundations and the private sector.[18]

2. This evaluation is part of a larger GPE study that comprises a total of eight prospective and 20 summative country level evaluations (CLE). The overall study is part of GPE monitoring and evaluation (M&E) strategy 2016-2020, which calls for a linked set of evaluation studies to explore how well GPE outputs and activities contribute to outcomes and impact[19] at the country level.

3. The objective of each prospective CLE is to assess if GPE inputs and influence are orienting education sector planning, implementation, financing and dialogue/monitoring toward the intermediary outcomes as outlined in the Theory of Change[20] (ToC). The prospective evaluations are forward-looking and explore what happens while it happens. They closely observe initial decisions, document the perspectives of decision-makers and focus on the activities and involvement of key stakeholders early in the period under review in order to understand whether progress is being made and whether GPE is making a contribution.

4. In this context, GPE support is defined as both financial inputs from GPE grants and related funding requirements, and non-financial inputs from the work of the Secretariat, the grant agent and the coordinating agency, and from GPE's global-level engagement (e.g. technical assistance, advocacy, knowledge exchange, quality standards and funding requirements).

Box 1 – Scope of this prospective evaluation

This prospective country evaluation is focused on eliciting insights that can help GPE assess and, if needed, improve its overall approach to supporting developing country partners. It does not set out to evaluate the performance of the government of Nigeria, other in-country stakeholders, or of specific GPE grants.

The core review period for the evaluation is 2012-2019. This period is covered by a baseline report and two annual reports, which aim to track changes resulting from GPE activities. This report presents a stand-alone

[17] Global Partnership for Education (2016): GPE 2020. Improving learning and equity through stronger education systems.
[18] Information on GPE partners can be found at https://www.globalpartnership.org/about-us
[19] In the context of this assignment, the term 'impact' is aligned with the terminology used by GPE to refer to sector level changes in the areas of learning, equity, gender equality and inclusion (reflected in GPE Strategic Goals 1 and 2 described in the GPE 2016-2020 Strategic Plan). While the country evaluations examine progress towards impact in this sense, they do not constitute formal impact evaluations, which usually entail counterfactual analysis based on randomized control trials.
[20] The GPE theory of change is shown in Annex B.

summative perspective at the end of the evaluation period, and in Section 6, addresses changes between reporting periods.

1.2 Methodology overview

5. The methodology for the prospective evaluations is a theory-based contribution analysis approach, and the guiding framework is provided in an evaluation matrix and a generic country-level ToC, developed according to the existing overall ToC for the GPE Strategic Plan 2016–2020. The evaluation methodology envisages a seven-stage process. The first four stages focus on establishing a solid baseline for each country and the subsequent three stages constitute iterative annual country-level reporting. This is further described in Annex C and in the inception report.

6. There are three key evaluation questions for the GPE country-level evaluations (both the prospective and summative evaluation streams), which are presented below. The full details of the evaluation questions are presented in an evaluation matrix (included in Annex A). Figure 1 represents how these key evaluation questions relate to the contribution claims[21] investigated in the evaluation:

- Key Evaluation Question I: Has GPE support to Nigeria contributed to achieving country-level objectives related to sector planning, sector plan implementation, sector dialogue and monitoring, and more/better financing for education?[22] If so, how?
- Key Evaluation Question II: Has the achievement of country-level objectives[23] contributed to making the overall education system in Nigeria more effective and efficient?
- Key Evaluation Question III: Have changes at education system level contributed to progress toward impact?

7. The guiding frameworks for the evaluation are the evaluation matrix (Annex A) and the country-level theory of change for Nigeria (Annex B). A brief summary of the country evaluation methodology is provided in Annex D of this report. For further details, please refer to the Inception Report for the overall assignment (January 2018), and the revised approach for Years 2 and 3, published November 2018.[24]

8. This approach is consistent with that of the summative evaluations and thus contributes to their final combination in a 2020 synthesis report. In the application of contribution analysis, the prospective evaluations in Year 1 of the evaluation were forward-looking and assessed if inputs and influence in the education sector planning were conducive to intermediary outcomes, as per the ToC. Conversely, the summative evaluations trace the ToC ex-post the contribution of inputs to intermediate outcomes, outcomes and impact. These final prospective evaluations combine the forward-looking prospective evaluations from previous evaluation years with a final ex-post

[21] The contribution claims are the theoretical mechanisms for change through GPE inputs. These are explained in more detail in Annex C

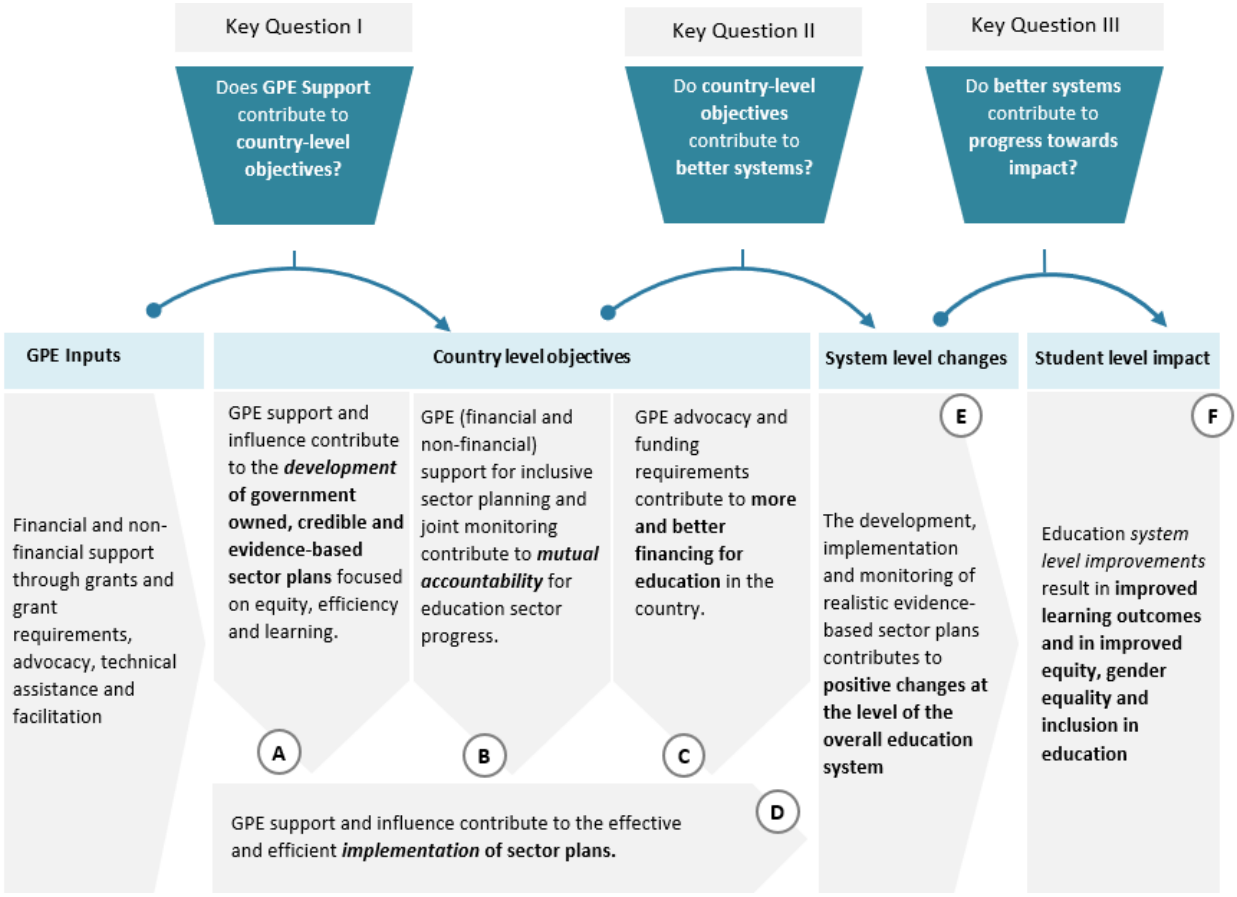
[22] Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Development Assistance Committee (DAC) evaluation criteria of relevance, effectiveness, and efficiency.

[23] GPE country-level objectives related to sector planning, plan implementation, and mutual accountability through sector dialogue and monitoring.

[24] https://www.globalpartnership.org/content/modified-approach-country-level-evaluations-fy-ii-2019-and-fy-iii-2020

evaluation of what has taken place since the previous annual report. The methodology for weighing, confirming and refuting evidence is presented in Annex F.

Figure 1 - The evaluation presents findings on key evaluation questions and contribution claims



9. The focus for data collection and analysis is relevant to the key indicators in GPE results framework and additional indicators described in the respective countries' ESPs. The evaluation team has not collected primary quantitative data but instead has drawn upon secondary data to base the evaluation findings on a solid quantitative basis. In addition, two rounds of qualitative data collection were conducted in 2018 and 2019. Each of these contributes to this final report.

10. Key informant interviews (KIIs) were conducted twice during the present evaluation in Nigeria (in 2018 and in 2019) and gather information on the following main lines of inquiry:

- Education planning.
- The implementation of the Education Sector Plan (ESP) (including the stage of implementation against plans and implementation challenges).
- Sector dialogue.
- Monitoring (including the strengths and weaknesses of monitoring systems, both in terms of data production and transparency).
- Education financing.
- GPE financial and non-financial support in relation to the above topics.
- Donor partner activities.

Box 2 – Color ratings in the CLEs

Throughout the report, we use tables to provide broad overviews of key CLE findings on the respective issue. To facilitate quick orientation, we use a simple color-coding scheme that is based on a three-category scale in which green equals 'strong/high/achieved', amber equals 'moderate/medium/partly achieved', red signifies 'low/weak/not achieved', and grey indicates a lack of data. In each table, the respective meaning of the chosen color coding is clarified. The color coding is intended as a qualitative orientation tool to readers rather than as a quantifiable measure.

11. For this Year 2 evaluation report, the evaluation team consulted a total of 49 stakeholders from state and federal government, DPs and civil society (see Annex H for a list of stakeholders), and reviewed a wide range of relevant documents, databases, websites as well as selected literature. This is in addition to 62 stakeholders consulted in 2018 for the Year 1 report. Due to the federalization of Nigeria, state level interviews were required. Three of five states were visited over the course of the two years, while federal level interviews were conducted in both visits. In Year 1 the evaluation team visited Sokoto and Kaduna states while in 2019, for the second year's visit, the focus was placed on Kano. In addition to the KIIs, the evaluation country team also carried out a number of focus groups with teachers and school-based management committee members, as well as visiting a number of schools to add nuance to findings on system changes and challenges faced by schools. Logistical challenges made it impossible to visit all the states twice.

Purpose of Year 2 Evaluation

12. The value of prospective reporting is the room allowed for investigation of unexpected changes and the examination of trends between years. This report is designed to read as a standalone final evaluation of GPE contribution to education in Nigeria but will also include reflections on changes over time between the baseline and this final report. The report also builds on the first-year report by looking in more detail at the strength of evidence for claims made in Year 1, as well as a deeper testing of the assumptions underlying GPE theory of change.

Limitations and Mitigation Strategies

13. The two major limiting factors in Nigeria were **(a)** the size and scope of GPE involvement – which encompasses the federal government and five focus states, raising logistical challenges for the evaluation team, and **(b)** issues with the availability and quality of secondary data on the education system.

14. Mitigation strategies for issue **(a)** involved spreading visits to key states over the course of two evaluation missions. In the first year, the evaluation team spent time in Kaduna and Sokoto state and in Abuja (the federal capital), while in the second-year focus was placed on Kano state and Abuja. While this did not cover all of the five NIPEP states – it gives an indication of trends across states, with the other states being covered through secondary data and remote interviews where necessary. For limitation **(b)** there was a less obvious remedy. The team worked to build up as much secondary data as possible, and then to filter the data for quality and reliability – focusing in Year 2, on using data from a limited range of reliable sources. By limiting the range of sources used, internal consistency was improved – allowing for better time-series comparisons – even if there were gaps in the data. Ultimately there are still blank spaces in the detail that this report can give at the outcome level and on financing. While this report gives important insights into the contribution of GPE to the education sector in Nigeria – there are areas, particularly in relation to financing and system changes in which conclusions cannot be reliably drawn.

1.3 Structure of the report

15. Following this introduction, **Section 2** presents the country context in which GPE support takes place. It documents: the broad political and geographical context of Nigeria; an overview of the education sector in Nigeria; and an outline of GPE financial and non-financial support to Nigeria.

16. **Section 3** presents the evaluation findings related to GPE contributions to sector planning; mutual accountability through inclusive policy dialogue and sector monitoring; sector financing; and sector plan implementation.

17. **Section 4** discusses education system-level changes in Nigeria during the period under review (2012–2019) and likely links between these changes and progress made towards the country-level objectives.

18. **Section 5** presents an overview of the impact-level changes observable in Nigeria.

19. **Section 6** presents the changes observed over time in Nigeria.

20. Finally, **Section 7** presents overall conclusions of the evaluation and outlines several strategic questions to GPE.

© UNIVERSALIA

2 Context

2.1 Overview of Nigeria

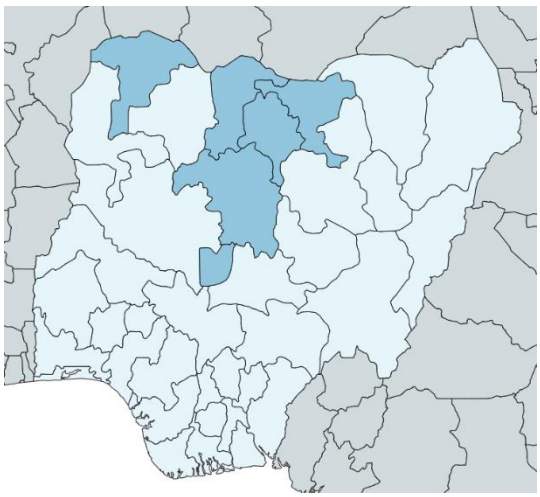


Figure 2 - Map showing five NIPEP states and FCT

21. **Nigeria is the most populous country in Africa, with a population of 186 million people. It is also rapidly growing and registers an annual population growth rate of 3%.**[25] It is governed through a democratic federation and the constitution confers significant powers, resources, responsibilities and autonomy on the sub-national levels of government. Government is split between the federal government, the Federal Capital Territory[26] (FCT) administration, 36 state governments, and 774 local government councils. The country is divided into six geo-political zones: South West, South, South East, North West, North East, and North Central.

22. **With a GDP per capita in 2018 of US$2,028,[27] Nigeria is a lower middle-income country, ranked 152 of 188 on the United Nations Development Program's 2016 Human Development Index**. In 2018, the country emerged from an economic recession (with GDP per capita falling from US$3,222 in 2014 to US$1,968 in 2017 before beginning to rise again in 2018), which started in the second quarter of 2016, caused by an oil price shock as well as shortages in domestic supply due to sabotage of oil export terminals by militants in the Niger Delta. The recession was characterized by a shortage of foreign exchange earnings which led to a depreciation of the national currency – the Naira – and hence a reduction in government's ability to fund critical interventions, as well as a rise in general prices.[28]

23. **In response to the recession the federal government initiated the New Nigeria Economic Recovery and Growth Plan for the period 2017–2020** with a vision for sustained inclusive growth, and an emphasis on improving both public and private sector efficiency. The plan aims to increase national productivity and achieve sustainable diversification to significantly grow the economy and achieve maximum welfare for the citizens. It also encourages the use of science, technology and innovation to drive growth and focuses on building the capabilities of the youth of Nigeria to be able to take the country into the future.

---

[25] National Population Commission (2017, May 14). Http://population.gov.ng/ (Publication). Retrieved February 19, 2019, from website of the Director General of the National Population Commission: http://population.gov.ng/nigerias-population-now-182-million-npc/

[26] The territory in which the capital, Abuja is situated.

[27] This and subsequent figures for GDP per capita are taken from https://data.worldbank.org/indicator/NY.GDP.PCAP.CD?locations=NG and shown in current US$.

[28] PricewaterhouseCoopers (2017) Nigeria's economic recovery Defining the path for economic growth. Retrieved February 26, 2018, from https://www.pwc.com/ng/en/assets/pdf/nigerias-economic-recovery.pdf

© UNIVERSALIA

24. **In recent years, the north-eastern region of Nigeria suffered from continued attacks by Boko Haram, a terrorist group.** Their activities led to over 3 million internally displaced people, disrupted agricultural production and decimated educational infrastructure and activities in the North East zone.[29] Furthermore, terrorist activities exacerbated the socio-economic disparities between northern and southern Nigeria. Even prior to the terrorist insurgency, approximately 34 percent[30] of school-aged children in northern Nigeria did not have access to basic education and the region usually ranked lowest on most socio-economic and educational indices.[31] Despite encountering fewer direct effects of the insurgency than the North East, the North Western Zone (in which GPE activities are focused) has seen substantial disruption of services caused by migration from the North East. Research undertaken by the World Bank found that out-of-school rates for 6–11-year-olds in the North West were 53 percent and 43 percent, for girls and boys respectively (compared with 31 percent and 25 percent nationally).[32] In the North West, 20–33 percent attend non-integrated Qur'anic schools and are therefore considered out of school (they do not cover the mainstream curriculum, see section 2.1) while the rest of those counted as being "out of school" (i.e. the remaining 20–33 percent) have never attended any form of school.[33]

Education sector in Nigeria

25. **The Nigerian education system can be described as a '1-6-3-3-4' system:** one pre-primary year (recently introduced) and six years of primary, followed by three years of junior secondary education—which together comprise basic education; the next three years are senior secondary education, followed by four years of tertiary education. Basic and senior secondary education remain mostly under the jurisdiction of the state and local governments, while the federal government is responsible for the administration of federally owned universities and Federal Unity Colleges that were set up to serve as model secondary schools. The Federal Ministry of Education (FMoE) has a policy formulation and coordination mandate, the National Council for Education (NCE) coordinates policymaking across the different tiers of government, and the Universal Basic Education Commission (UBEC) is the executive agency of the federal government responsible for basic education policy implementation.

26. **Education in Nigeria is on the concurrent list, which means that the responsibility for education administration is divided among the federal, state and local governments, each with different remits and areas of responsibility**. Immediately post-independence three parallel education systems existed – in the North, South-West and South-East. After federalization in 1970 these systems became further fragmented, with states beginning to take different approaches to administering their education systems. The Universal Basic Education (UBE) Act in 2004 was enacted in order to harmonize systems and ensure equitable funding for education. At the federal level the minister of education is the highest authority, supported by the commissioner for education – another political appointee chosen by the president – and the permanent secretary for education who is promoted from within the civil service. At the state level, the commissioner for education is appointed by the governor while the permanent secretary for education is promoted from within the ministry of education. While UBEC, and the State Universal Basic Education Board (SUBEB) at state level, is a parastatal, under the

[29] UNICEF (2016) North East Nigeria: education sector year in review, 2016 (Issue brief). Retrieved February 19, 2018, from the website of Dr. Judith Giwa-Amu: *https://www.humanitarianresponse.info/system/files/documents/files/education_sector_2016_year_in_review_factsheet2.pdf*

[30] The national rate of out-of-school children in Nigeria has not been reported to UIS since 2010. In 2010 the percentage of children out of school nationally was 34.3 percent.

[31] UNICEF (2005) Education(Rep.). Retrieved from https://www.unicef.org/nigeria/children_1937.html

[32] Nigeria Partnership for Education Project (NIPEP), Project Appraisal Document (PAD), 2015

[33] NIPEP PAD (2015).

jurisdiction of the Federal and State Ministries of Education – the UBEC/SUBEB chairs have executive chair status, meaning that they can make decisions without the approval of their respective permanent secretaries for education (both at the federal and state level).

27. The UBE Act created UBEC at the Federal level, SUBEBs and FCT UBEB at the State and FCT levels and LGEAs at local government (LGA) level. It also created the UBE-Intervention Fund which is 2% of Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) to be disbursed through UBEC to SUBEBs and FCT UBEB for improving access and quality of basic education. This is done through the Universal Basic Education Intervention Fund (UBE-IF), allocated through the SUBEBs. After the UBE Act, SUBEBs became primarily responsible for administering basic education at the state level, along with newly created local government education authorities (LGEAs) who are responsible for paying teachers and who own schools. LGEAs provide direct supervision of primary schools in their LGA areas of jurisdiction. Primary school teachers' salaries are paid from the federally-collected revenue allocations of LGAs.

28. **This restructuring has been widely assessed as creating poorly delineated and overlapping responsibilities, leading to inefficiency.**[34] At state level, the creation of the LGEAs and the SUBEBs means that schools and teachers that deliver both junior and senior secondary programs are administered by two separate bodies. In 2014, the World Bank reported that in many cases, this directive was simply ignored and schools had continued to operate as before.[35] Along with the separate emergence of numerous state and parastatal bodies working in education (e.g. the National Commission for Nomadic Education and the National Council for Mass Literacy, Adult and Non-Formal Education) the UBE Act is viewed as having negatively impacted the communication and organization of basic education.[36]The amount of funding ring-fenced for SUBEBs has meant that at state level, the chair of the SUBEB is often seen by the state governor as a more powerful figure than the state Education Ministers, the state Commissioners and the state permanent secretaries. As the SUBEB chairs are executive positions, they are entitled to make decisions regarding basic education without consultation with the permanent secretary or the education commissioner. This causes tense relationships and the politicization of education management at both state and federal levels (a theme that will be explored throughout this report).

29. **Positively, the UBE act enshrined payment of teachers in basic education.** As part of the UBE Act, federal tax revenues are directed through the Federal Account Allocation Committee (FAAC) to Local Government Authorities (LGAs) to pay all teachers in basic education. This limits misallocation and ensures payment of teachers. This is in addition to the Universal Basic Education Intervention Fund (UBE-IF), which is also directly funded from federal revenue and evenly allocated across all states to deliver education infrastructure projects (50 percent of total UBE-IF funds are allocated as a state matching grant for infrastructure), as well as for various interventions to improve education access and quality. An outline of the funding implications of the UBE act is shown in Annex I. Table 1 gives an overview of the role and function of key education authorities outlined in this section.

Table 1 - Overview of Key Players in Nigerian Education System

Body	Remit
Federal Level	
Federal Ministry of Education	Direction on National Level Policy Quality Assurance Administration of NEMIS
Universal Basic Education Commission	Disbursement of UBEC-IF and matching grants (2% of CRF funds) Quality assurance for ECD, Primary and Junior Secondary Schools and teachers

[34] https://www.centreforpublicimpact.org/case-study/universal-basic-education-nigeria/#evidence
[35] World Bank (2014). Public Expenditure Review for Basic Education in Nigeria.
[36] http://jespnet.com/journals/Vol_2_No_5_December_2015/8.pdf

Body	Remit
State Level	
State Ministry of Education	Education Sector Planning Quality Assurance Collection and Compilation of Annual School Census Data
State Universal Basic Education Board	Administration of ECD, Primary and Junior Secondary Schools Monitoring and planning (overseen by SMoE)
State Senior Secondary Schools Board	Administration of Senior Secondary Schools
State Islamiyya and Quranic Schools Board	Administration of integrated Islamiyya schools Integration of non-integrated IQS
State Nomadic Education Board	Care for schooling in nomadic communities
Local Government/School Level	
Local Government Authorities	Responsible for paying teachers Implementation of SUBEB programs

Source: Authors' elaboration

30. **At both national and state level there is a scarcity of reliable data on the number and enrollment status of school aged children.** For all five states that take part in the Nigeria Partnership for Education Project (NIPEP), the Annual School Census (ASC) regularly reports NER figures of above 100 percent (which is impossible).[37] Table 2 shows the reported enrolled populations from the UBEC national school census,[38] compared with school aged (3-18) population estimated (population data not disaggregated by age range, so comparison only possible by state) and that the supposed enrollment, given these figures, is less than 50 percent. This aligns more with the findings from the KIIs for this evaluation.[39] This disconnect between the data produced at state level and reality is a major barrier to evidence-informed and relevant policymaking. The 2015 estimate of the number of out-of-school children (OOSC) in Nigeria is 13.5 million – making Nigeria the country with the highest number of OOSC.[40]

Table 2 - Population of Enrolled Students and estimates of total school aged population

LEVEL	AGE GROUP (YEARS)	SCHOOL AGED POPULATION ('000s)					ENROLLED STUDENTS ('000s)				
		Jig[41]	Kad	Kan	Kat	Sok	Jig	Kad	Kan	Kat	Sok
Pre-Primary (ECD)	3-5	-	-	-	-	-	59	159	269	63	32
Primary	6-11	-	-	-	-	-	648	1,536	2,819	1,529	676

[37] http://uis.unesco.org/en/glossary-term/net-enrollment-rate

[38] While more recent data has been collected by state Annual School Censuses, these were not available for all states for the evaluation team – therefore the UBEC census has been chosen as an indicative substitute. It is recognized that states, under the NEMIS policy are best placed to collect data about the full spectrum of education, including TVET and non-formal education, as UBEC only has remit over basic education.

[39] For example, in Kano – the GEP III study which looks at unregistered IQS estimated that there are at least 2 million OOSC in Kano state, but no census has verified or reported these figures yet.

[40] Demographic and Health Survey 2015. According to UIS data, Pakistan, which is home to the second largest cohort of OOS children had 5.97 million OOS children in 2018, while India had 2.89 million OOS children in 2013.

[41] Jigawa, Kaduna, Kano, Katsina and Sokoto – for practicality in tables throughout this report where the five states are referenced together, they will be displayed as such.

LEVEL	AGE GROUP (YEARS)	SCHOOL AGED POPULATION ('000s)					ENROLLED STUDENTS ('000s)				
Junior Secondary	12-15	-	-	-	-	-	145	305	441	266	200
Senior Secondary	16-18	-	-	-	-	-	86	166	272	169	78
Total[42]	**3-18**	**2,099**	**2,971**	**4,708**	**4,518**	**1,799**	**938**	**2,166**	**3,801**	**2,027**	**986**

Source: UBEC Statistical Yearbook 2014. http://ubeconline.com/data.php

31. **Infrastructure is generally well funded through the UBE-IF and matching grants which are not needs assessed.** This means that there is generally enough school infrastructure for students. The major issue with this model is that the UBE-IF grants are given at a flat rate to states, who invest the money in building schools without having accurate data to assess the needs of communities. As 50 percent of the UBE-IF grants, as well as the matching grants, go to infrastructure – there is clearly an imbalance between support for infrastructure and support for the quality of education.

Table 3 - Numbers of Registered Schools (including Private, Islamiyya and Quranic Schools) in five NIPEP states (UBEC, 2014))

LEVEL	SCHOOLS				
	Jigawa	Kaduna	Kano	Katsina	Sokoto
Preschool / Pre-primary	605	1,533	1,765	467	333
Primary	1,998	4,225	5,732	2,217	1,990
Junior Secondary	424	411	875	246	177
Senior Secondary[43]	-	-	-	-	-

Source: UBEC Statistical Yearbook 2014. http://ubeconline.com/data.php

32. **Teachers in Nigeria are certified by the Teacher Registration Council of Nigeria (TRCN) after attaining at least a National Certificate in Education (NCE) – which sets the threshold for being registered as a qualified teacher**. In Kano and Kaduna states (and presumably in others, at least in the North-West) the distribution and quality of teachers[44] flagged issues – with government officials reporting pupil-teacher ratios (PTRs) of up to 240:1 in some schools and 9:1 in other schools.[45] School

[42] This is an estimation based on the national population pyramid, and state population estimates.

[43] As this data is collected by UBEC and not NEMIS – it does not include data on the number of Senior Secondary schools – though it can be assumed to be similar to the number of Junior secondary schools as in most cases they share facilities.

[44] In 2018, Kaduna removed 20,000 teachers from service in response to problems with teacher quality – an incident which is explained in detail in section 4 of this report.

[45] This data was presented by a key SMoE stakeholder but there is no accurate reportable data to substantiate the claims.

Based Management committees work to ameliorate this by hiring community teachers, often at low pay, with no recognized qualification. This has led to very low standards of education in the north.

Table 4 - Teacher Statistics at Primary and Secondary School Level (NEMIS, 2016)

LEVEL	PUBLIC/PRIVATE TEACHERS (REGISTERED SCHOOLS)[46]					
	Jigawa	Kaduna	Kano	Katsina	Sokoto	**National**
Primary[47]	**12,408**	**34,004**	**45,802**	**19,435**	**14,066**	**542,533**
% Female	14%	48%	24%	23%	16%	48%
% Qualified	54%	72%	52%	70%	51%	86%
Secondary[48]	**3,960**	**25,503**	**9,107**	**3,516**	**3,434**	**292,080**
% Female	9%	49%	23%	21%	24%	36%
% Qualified	80%	84%	77%	83%	87%	69%

Source: https://www.nemis.gov.ng/downloads_fold/Nigeria%20Education%20Indicators%202016.pdf

33. **In the northern states of Nigeria, Islamic education plays a central role in the basic education system.** Schools can generally be divided into three categories: purely Quranic schools, which only teach the reading of the Quran; Islamiyya schools, which integrate reading of the Quran with other Islamic studies; and Integrated Islamiyya schools which combine Islamiyya education with the mainstream curriculum, and are eligible for state funding and support (as well as being tracked in the Annual School Census). Each state has organizations responsible for setting policy directions in Islamic education, such as the sharia commission. In some northern states a majority of students attend Islamiyya primary schools (52 percent of schools in Kano State were classed as Islamiyya in 2014)[49] and many students classed as out of school attend unregistered Qur'anic schools. Unpublished 2018 census data from the Girls Education Project (GEP3) in Kano 2018 found 13,250 unregistered IQS in the state (far more than the 7,000 registered primary schools recorded by in the annual school census).[50] Data from Katsina and Zamfara[51] for GEP3 found that the pupil-teacher ratio was lower in IQS, but teacher training, competency and motivation were also significantly lower.[52]

34. **Private education also forms a significant proportion of the basic education sector in the five NIPEP focus states, much more significant than formal data show.** In Kano and Kaduna states, private schools officially account for 13 percent and 26 percent respectively, of all primary schools.[53] Private schools are entirely funded by the fees paid by parents, and generally have lower pupil–teacher ratios. All private schools must be registered with the SUBEB and their enrollment figures are recorded

[46] This is taken from the most recent NEMIS Nigeria Education Indicators (2016) source: https://www.nemis.gov.ng/downloads_fold/Nigeria%20Education%20Indicators%202016.pdf

[47] This includes ECD teachers who are officially registered as primary school teachers

[48] This includes both Junior and Senior Secondary schools – despite those teachers being administered by two separate bodies (UBEC and the MoE) they are recorded together by NEMIS.

[49] Taken from the 2013/14 ASC reports for Kano and Kaduna. Source: https://www.esspin.org/resources/reports/asc

[50] The EMIS department in the SMoE collects data from all officially registered public, private and religious schools – supported by the EMIS departments in the related parastatals. This means that students attending registered IQS and private schools are captured in EMIS data, while those in unregistered IQS and private school are not (though will be captured in household surveys such as MICS and Demographic and Health Survey).

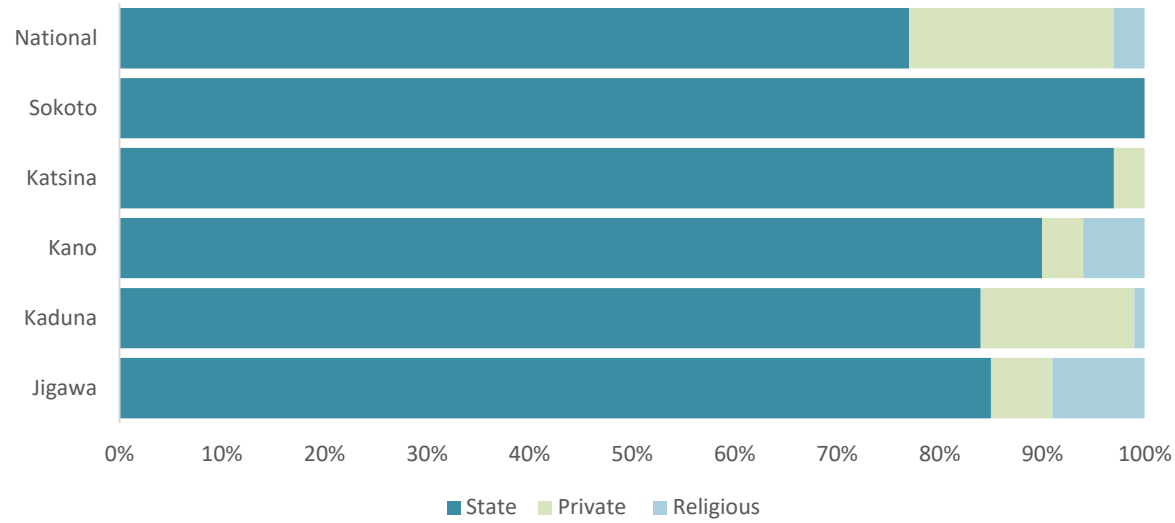
[51] While Zamfara is not one of the GPE focal states, it is a north west state and comparable on many indicators to the GPE sample schools. Considering that most data available for this report is taken from project samples, the assumption is that findings from one state are to a degree, indicative of the conditions across the north west. This is necessary in the absence of standardized data collection across the states.

[52] For full GEP3 midline findings on teacher performance across program sample see: http://www.nigeria-education.org/edoren/wp-content/uploads/2019/03/OPM-GEP3-Midline-Evaluation-Technical-Report.pdf

[53] Ibid.

alongside those of public schools. Figure 3 gives an overview of the enrollment in state, private and religious schools in the five GPE focal states and nationally. These figures only show the balance between IQS, private and state schools for those registered with government authorities, contributing data to state EMIS, and exclude the vast majority of IQS which are not registered with SUBEBs whose students would be counted in official records as being out of school.

Figure 3 - Balance of registered state, private and IQS in five NIPEP states (World Bank, 2014)



35. **Currently there is no national learning assessment system from which to draw data on student outcomes.** The federal government operates the National Assessment of Learning and Achievement in Basic Education (NALABE), which informs policymaking. However, data from NALABE is currently produced with a two-year lag between testing and delivery of results – reducing its potential impact on policymakers. Supplementary to this, a number of small-scale learning assessments have been externally funded, mostly related to testing the effectiveness of project interventions – rather than providing a national assessment of learning.

36. **Examinations in Nigeria are administered by the West African Examinations Council (WAEC).** WAEC administers examinations in five West African anglophone countries (Ghana, Liberia, Nigeria, Gambia and Sierra Leone). The West African Senior Secondary Completion Exam (WASSCE) is taken by students in all five WAEC member countries, while a number of different basic education completion exams are administered by WAEC members, including the Junior Secondary School Certificate (JSSC) which is taken in Nigeria and Gambia. While the WASSCE is seen as a standardized format, administered by a council of 34 members from the five member countries – the content of the exams varies between countries depending on their curriculum.

Recent Developments

37. **Between the 2018 and 2019 annual country visits for this evaluation, an election took place in Nigeria.** The incumbent president Muhammadu Buhari was re-elected on a pledge to continue to fight state corruption. While there were several delays to elections, they passed without any significant violence. Though the results were disputed in some quarters, they were accepted peacefully.[54] There is no official block to legislation during a transition period – but the uncertainty caused by the potential of a new minister, commissioner for education and permanent secretary, all of whom bring a new legislative agenda means that new projects and legislation tend not to be engaged with. In August

[54] https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/topics/crx60q1k8ldt/nigerian-general-election-2019 for more details on the timeline of the 2019 general Election

2019 (after the data collection for this report was completed), the incumbent minister, Adama Adamu was re-instated, meaning that it is likely that his political appointees (permanent secretary and commissioner) are likely to remain in post, avoiding further disruption.

2.2 GPE in Nigeria

GPE support in Nigeria

38. **Nigeria became a GPE partner in 2012.**[55] From the inception of the GPE process in Nigeria, there has been collaboration between the federal and state governments and the local donor group (International Development Partners Group, or IDPG). As co-chair of the IDPG, USAID assisted the Federal Ministry of Education (FMoE) in drafting a letter requesting GPE membership. Once Nigeria had been accepted as a GPE partner, the IDPG met regularly to discuss strategies and a plan of action to meet the deadline for submission of the program implementation grant (ESPIG). The IDPG and the FMoE nominated USAID as coordinating agency, and the World Bank as grant agent. In 2018, DFID assumed the coordinating agency role.

39. During the evaluation period (2018–2020) most GPE support was channeled through the Nigeria Partnership for Education Project (NIPEP) which implemented the ESPIG in five states. Alongside this funding, GPE provided technical support to the development of monitoring and dialogue structures, including the establishment of a federal National Education Group[56] (NEG), and support to UNICEF in using International Institute for Educational Planning (IIEP) guidelines for strengthening sector planning across states in Nigeria. In 2019, a second Education Sector Plan Development Grant (ESPDG) was approved to support the creation of a National Education Sector Plan (NESP) by the Federal Ministry of Education (FMoE). This ESPDG consists of funding for an Education Sector Analysis (ESA) and for the development of the NESP. An outline of all GPE financial contributions to education in Nigeria – both to the government and to civil society through the Civil Society Education Fund (CSEF) is shown in Table 5.

Table 5 - GPE grants to Nigeria (Disbursements as of July 2019)

GRANT TYPE	YEARS	ALLOCATIONS	DISBURSEMENTS	GRANT AGENT
Program Implementation (ESPIG)	2015-2020[57]	US$ 100,000,000	US$ 80,232,857	International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)
Sector Plan Development (ESPDG)	2019	US$ 401,667 *US$ 250,000 – ESA* *US$ 151,667 - ESP*	*No Reports*	IBRD
	2013	US$ 249,900	US$ 232,961	IBRD
Program Development (PDG)	2013	US$ 480,000	US$ 476,992	IBRD
Civil Society Education Fund (CSEF I)	2016	US$ 95,943	US$ 95,943	Civil Society Coalition on Education for All (CSACEFA)

[55] USAID supported the Nigerian government in drafting the application letter for GPE membership.

[56] This is the current equivalent of the Local Education Group at federal level in Nigeria.

[57] Originally 2015–2019 but given a no-cost extension until June 2020.

GRANT TYPE	YEARS	ALLOCATIONS	DISBURSEMENTS	GRANT AGENT
CSEF II	2017	US$ 114,910	US$ 114,910	CSACEFA
TOTAL		**US$ 101,342,420**	**US$ 81,153,663**	

40. **The size of the education sector in the country, the federal nature of education administration, and the decentralization of education policy in Nigeria present significant challenges for the channeling of GPE support to effectively impact educational outcomes**. As a result, the decision was taken that funds be focused in specific states, based on the following selection criteria: (i) strong government ownership and commitment to the project at national and state levels, as evidenced by the Education Sector Plan (ESP) and Medium Term Sector Strategy[58] (MTSS); (ii) a focus on states with weak basic education indicators; (iii) willingness on the part of beneficiary states to access and efficiently use UBEC funds to achieve tangible results; and (iv) commitment on the part of the FMoE through UBEC, to sustain and scale up the project activities in participating states following project completion.

41. Drawing on these criteria, the final selection of five states was mutually agreed by the Education Development Partners Group[59] – a consortium of federal and state education decision makers and development partners with a mandate to bring stakeholders together to discuss and decide education programs in Nigeria. The federal government initially identified three states as potential beneficiaries of the grant, but subsequently during the preparation phase a further two states were added. All five states are located in the North West region: Jigawa, Kaduna, Kano, Katsina and Sokoto. Two states of this region do not benefit directly from the grant: Kebbi and Zamfara were excluded largely because they lack an international DP presence to support them in the education sector. The components of NIPEP are shown below, and the state by state division of funding is shown in Table 6.

- **Component 1: Promoting School Effectiveness and Improved Learning Outcomes** (estimated total cost: US$42 million). Project activities envisioned under Component 1 include the provision of school grants for student and school materials, and teacher development in primary and pre-primary schools. The objective of this component is to improve the effectiveness of schools, and in so doing, to encourage pupils to enroll and stay in school. These ends will be achieved by promoting school-level resourcing and decision-making, with measures to promote increased accountability. The provision of resources to primary and pre-primary education will focus on interventions that target improved teaching and learning in reading, literacy and numeracy.
- C**omponent 2**: **Increasing Access to Basic Education for Out-of-School Girls** (estimated total cost: US$40 million). The objective of this component is to expand access to basic education for female students, and to promote gender equality.
- **Component 3: Strengthening Planning and Management Systems, Including Learning Assessment and Capacity Development** (estimated total cost: US$18 million). The objective of this component is to ensure the effective coordination, monitoring and supervision of project activities, and the provision of technical support and capacity building through the provision of funds to support operating costs and short- and long-term consultancy services for state and federal governments. Component 3 provides resources for technical assistance,

[58] While the terminology used varies between states – for the purpose of this text, ESP refers to 10-year strategic plans, while MTSSs are three-year operational plans, intended to compliment the ESPs

[59] While a LEG has been functioning as a development partner group for many years in Nigeria, the Minister of Education launched it formally at the time of the GPE country lead's visit to Nigeria in December 2012.

independent third-party monitoring, operational costs, training, policy research, the delivery of learning assessments and funding for SUBEB-LGEA monitoring activities.

Table 6 shows the division of funding between the five NIPEP states, which was calculated based on the number of students in each state.

Table 6 - Division of NIPEP funds between States and Federal Activities (US$ 000s)[60]

GPE States	ESPIG Funding (through NIPEP)	Percentage Total
Jigawa	11,949	12%
Kaduna	21,589	22%
Kano	27,346	27%
Katsina	13,090	13%
Sokoto	8,420	8%
Federal	*17,605*	18%
TOTAL	**100,000**	**100%**

42. Table 7 maps recent GPE-supported activities against evaluation activities in Nigeria.

[60] These figures are taken from the Project Appraisal Document for NIPEP (2014). There are a number of sets of figures in the PAD which vary slightly on state by state allocations – these were chosen as they included federal level expenditure.

Table 7 - Timeline of key events in the education sector in Nigeria

Category		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Legislation and national policy			National education policy updated						Education Sector Analysis	Revision of Ministerial Strategic Plan
						Ministerial Sector Plan (MSP) 2016-2020				
State level plans	**Kaduna**	Kaduna State ESP (2005–2016)								
			MTSS 2013–2015			Revised MTSS 2015–2017		MTSS 2018–2020		
	Kano	Kano State ESP (2009–2018)							Kano State ESP (2018-2027)	
			MTSS 2013–2015			Revised MTSS 2015–2017		MTSS 2018–2020		
	Jigawa		Jigawa State ESP (2013–2022)							
			MTSS 2013–2015			Revised MTSS 2015–2017		MTSS 2018–2020		
	Katsina	Katsina State ESP (2011–2020)								
				MTSS 2014–2016		Revised MTSS 2015–2017		MTSS 2018–2020		
	Sokoto	Sokoto State ESP (2011–2020)								
				MTSS 2014-2016		Revised MTSS 2015–2017		MTSS 2018 - 2020		
	GPE appraisal		Appraisal of ESPs and MTSSs. Shift to focus on three-year plans beginning in 2015							
State level reviews (AESPRs)						Sokoto, Kano	Jigawa, Kaduna, Kano, Katsina, Sokoto			
GPE events, grants		Nigeria joins GPE	Program development grant							
			ESPDG						ESPDG (2019)	
					ESPIG (2015–2019)					ESPIG Extension

© UNIVERSALIA

3 GPE contributions to sector planning, dialogue/monitoring, financing and implementation

3.1 Introduction

43. This section summarizes findings related to **Key Evaluation Question I**: "Has GPE support to Nigeria contributed to achieving country-level objectives related to sector planning, sector plan implementation, sector dialogue and monitoring, and more/better financing for education? If so, how?"[61]

44. The GPE country-level ToC, developed in the inception report and adapted to the Nigeria context, outlines four contribution claims related to GPE influence on progress towards achieving country-level objectives (one claim per objective). Each contribution claim is based on several underlying assumptions (see Annex C).

45. Structured around the four contribution claims, each sub-section assesses the contribution claim by answering two sub-questions. Firstly, during the period under review, what changed in sector planning, mutual accountability, sector financing or ESP implementation respectively? And secondly, has GPE support contributed to observed changes in (and across) these areas? The section then ends with an assessment of the assumptions underlying the theory of change, and a weighing of the strength of the supporting and the refuting evidence.

3.2 GPE contributions to sector planning[62]

46. A high-level overview of evaluation findings on sector planning is provided in Table 8. These observations are elaborated on through the findings and supporting evidence presented below.

[61] Improved planning, dialogue/monitoring, financing, and plan implementation correspond to Country-Level Objectives (CLOs) 1, 2, 3 and 4 of GPE's 2016-2020 Strategic Plan.
[62] This section addresses evaluation questions CEQ 1.1 a and 1.2 a, as well as (cross-cutting) CEQs 3.1 and 3.2.

Table 8 - Overview – CLE findings on sector planning and related GPE contributions

PROGRESS TOWARDS A GOVERNMENT-OWNED, CREDIBLE AND EVIDENCE-BASED SECTOR PLAN FOCUSED ON EQUITY, EFFICIENCY AND LEARNING[63]	DEGREE OF GPE CONTRIBUTION[64]	DEGREE TO WHICH UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS HOLD[65]				
Modest: There have been incremental but important advances in education sector planning in Nigeria since GPE membership (2013-2019). The focus on planning and support at the state levels has taken place recently and improvements in both the process and products of planning have taken place.	**Modest:** The GPE focus on planning has catalyzed DP focus on planning and enabled the changes that have taken place. However, the changes are modest.	1	2	3	4	5
		STRENGTH OF THE CONFIRMING/REFUTING EVIDENCE				
		1	2	3	4	5

Characteristics of sector planning during the review period

Finding 1: **Previously, planning at the state level was linked to the release of funding for different projects or from different agencies (GPE, DPs or UBEC) rather than to a cohesive sector strategy. As a result, multiple plans exist, and are only used to the extent that project planning requires. There is however, a move to more cohesive planning with state level strategic and operational plans linking to a national education sector plan.**

47. **Nigeria has no National Education Sector Plan (ESP). A Ministerial Strategic Plan exists at the federal level; however, it is more of a strategic vision than a plan**. Until recently, ESP development has been done at state level, with support from the federal government. The FMoE and its partners propose that a National Education Sector Plan be created, expanding upon the MSP and acting as a template for sector planning at the state level. The UBE Program channels funds through UBEC and sets objectives at national level. At the state level, 10-year State Sector Strategic Plans articulate the vision for each state, three-year operational plans exist and workplans need to be produced annually to release funding. Sub-nationally, donor project plans have historically been perceived as synonymous with the 'state plan' in sector dialogue. Local governments develop plans to deliver all of the social services for which they are responsible, including education. In Year 1 and Year 2 of this evaluation, stakeholder interviews confirmed that in previous years plans were used predominantly for NIPEP, occasionally by Development Partners (DPs) but not by the states.

[63] In this case, the objective is considered 'achieved' if a sector plan underwent a rigorous appraisal process, as per GPE/IIEP guidelines, and was endorsed by in-country development partners.

[64] This assessment is based on whether the CLE found evidence of (i) GPE support having influenced (parts of) sector planning; (ii) stakeholder perceptions on the relevance (relative influence) of GPE support (iii) existence or absence of additional or alternative factors beyond GPE support that were equally or more likely to explain (part of) the noted progress.

[65] For sector planning, the five underlying assumptions in the country level ToC were: (1) country level stakeholders having the *capabilities* to jointly improve sector analysis and planning; (2) stakeholders having the *opportunities* (resources, time, conducive environment) to do so; (3) stakeholders having the *motivation* (incentives) to do so; (4) GPE having sufficient leverage within the country to influence sector planning, and (5) EMIS and LAS producing relevant and reliable data to inform sector planning.

Table 9 - Education sector plans across Nigeria

PLAN	DESCRIPTION
Ministerial Strategic Plan	The MSP is a strategy document that defines activities to be implemented by various federal and state level actors and programs, including the Universal Basic Education program regarding basic education reforms. It was adopted by the National Council on Education.
Proposed National Education Sector Plan	An NESP is being introduced to better align federal and state-level plans and action. This will build on the MSP and is supported by a GPE funded Education Sector Plan Development Grant.
UBE Program 5-year (2015-2020) Road Map	The UBE Intervention Fund, channeled through UBEC, sets objectives for the funding of education in Nigeria.
State Education Sector Strategic Plans	The SESPs articulate the vision of the state governments and aim to provide tangible and concrete directions to address the challenges of education sector service delivery.[66]
Mid-term Sector Strategies	A three-year rolling operational plan derived from the ESP including a set of principles and processes to inform how to operate. These were developed with the aim of subsequently developing annual budgets based on the plans.[67]
SUBEB Workplans	In order for funds to be released to states, workplans must be submitted to UBEC for funds to be released.
Donor Project Plans	DPs, government stakeholders and CSOs referred to DP project plans as state plans so while not officially state plans, historically they have been perceived and used as state level plans.
Local Government Plans	Local authorities are responsible for delivery of pre-school, primary and adult education in Nigeria, in addition to other services. Therefore, local governments also develop plans that cut across different service delivery functions.

48. **Previously, incentives have driven action to develop plans, rather than driving action to implement plans. Plans are therefore built to the funding requirements rather than being aligned to a sector-wide strategy at state level (or a national strategic framework).** Stakeholders discussed the incentives provided to state-level actors to develop plans to release funds (including GPE funding). There were no incentives to utilize the plans creating a plethora of plans that were not aligned with each other or with the actions that followed the planning stage. For example, stakeholders widely report that the financing projections included in the Medium-Term Sector Strategies (created to access ESPIG funding) were mainly based on broad estimations rather than actual data, and were included as a necessity for the grant application rather than as a useful part of state-level planning or implementation. Similarly, the SUBEB workplans are aimed specifically at the implementation of UBEC funds, functioning more as a spending "wish list" not linked to any broader sector-wide strategy.

Finding 2: **Over the evaluation period (2013-2019), modest improvements have taken place in the planning process, plan alignment and content; driven by the increased focus on planning at the federal level.**

49. **The 2018 country mission reported no improvements in planning and no action related to the recommendations of the appraisers who found the original plans (both the ESPs that predated GPE**

[66] Federal Republic of Nigeria, Jigawa State SESP 2013-2022.
[67] Medium Term Sector Strategy. ESSPIN 002. December 2008.

membership and the MTSSs developed with ESPDG support) to be weak. However incremental improvements have taken place since the previous reporting period and planning is improving. Ten-year ESPs[68] were already in place when Nigeria joined GPE in 2012. These plans had been developed with support from development partners working in the individual states, principally through the Education Sector Support Program in Nigeria (ESSPIN, funded by DFID), the Northern Education Initiative (NEI, and its follow-on activity, NEI Plus, funded by USAID), and the Girls' Education Project (funded by DFID and implemented by UNICEF). Operationalization of the 10-year plans was supposed to be through rolling three-year operational plans. Assessments of the quality of either the 10-year strategic or three-year operational plans were not available at the time of joining the GPE.

50. **In 2013, GPE provided an ESPDG to fund the appraisal of the three-year state ESPs already in place, which concluded that there was 'room for improvement' across all criteria for all states.**[69] Its ratings were satisfactory for the plan preparation process (in Jigawa, Kaduna, Kano and Katsina), stakeholder's engagement (in Jigawa and Kaduna) and education sector analysis (in Jigawa and Katsina). The two central criticisms of the original plans were the lack of credible baseline data, targets and performance indicators, as well as serious issues with tracking expenditure. GPE requested the Nigerian federal government to revise the three-year plans and resubmit the grant application in 2014. These plans were revised by small working groups within state education offices, with the financial support of the ESPDG[70].

51. **In August 2014, a reappraisal[71] process took place and while it found that the documents were better organized, many of the weaknesses identified in the original version remained.** The plans were also appraised against the GPE results framework criteria – in which two, Jigawa and Kaduna were deemed to have met the requisite number of standards (at least five) out of the seven quality standards while others met four or less (Katsina met four, while Sokoto and Kano met three standards each). While weaknesses remained, the recommendation was that states should be "given the benefit of the doubt"[72] and the plans should be judged as satisfactory by the Nigerian Development Partners Group who carried out the appraisal. Over time, these three-year operational plans became central planning documents, as several of the ten-year plans expired (Kaduna 2005-2016 and Kano 2009-2018).

52. In terms of priority objectives, the five states focus on common areas including (1) improving the quality and relevance of basic, secondary and tertiary education, (2) expanding basic education coverage, especially for disadvantaged groups, (3) providing appropriate non-formal learning opportunities, particularly for illiterate and hard-to-reach children and youth (in Kano only) and (4) strengthening government's capacity to manage, plan and monitor the delivery of education services more effectively and efficiently (see Annex J for more details on MTSS priorities). The 2015-2017 state level operational plans have subsequently been extended to cover the 2018-2020 period.

---

[68] Kaduna 2005-2016, Kano 2009-2018, Jigawa 2013-2022, Katsina 2011-2020 and Sokoto 2011-2020.

[69] Education plan preparation process, stakeholders' engagement, education sector analysis, plan design (priorities, program design and prioritization of strategies, plan financing, M&E, development and financing of an action plan) system capacity, government and accountability and risks to implementation and mitigation.

[70] These state task forces were led by development partners, and funded by the ESPDG. More detail on this process is given in the year one report of this evaluation. Source: https://www.globalpartnership.org/sites/default/files/2019-07-gpe-2020-_country-level-prospective-evaluations-_nigeria_0.pdf

[71] Addendum of the August 2013 Appraisal of Education Sector Plans of Five States of the North West Region of July 2013. Report prepared for the Global Partnership for Education and Nigeria Development Partner Group. August 2014.

[72] ibid.

53. **Key informant interviews from the 2018 country mission confirmed that no action was taken to develop monitoring and expenditure tracking strategies as had been suggested in the reappraisal of the state level MTSSs**. When NIPEP was implemented, state level LEGs were not created, and federal-level NEG ceased to be active. At the end of the funding period, task forces were encouraged to continue helping to coordinate planning on an ongoing basis. However, NIPEP did not act on recommendations and funding was not made available to build state planning capacity, though listed as a part of NIPEP Component 3 (the funding focused on the improvement of data availability, which has an indirect benefit to planning). Stakeholder interviews confirmed that plans informed NIPEP and were mainly used for DPs, helping them align to, and meet government education priorities.

54. **Between the first and second annual missions, there was a stronger focus on education planning and it became the central issue in education sector dialogue.** As the country approaches the next planning stage, there is genuine recognition across actors that sector-wide improvements cannot take place until there is better planning and alignment across plans. The LEG has been reinvigorated in preparation for the next planning period and as previously stated, a NESP is being developed with ESPDG funding to support better alignment across the different governmental structures. NIPEP funding was used to employ a coordinating consultant to support planning at the national level, a new Education Sector Analysis (ESA) is being procured with the ESPDG funding and there is also support for improvements to the MSP at the national level. At the state level, UNICEF has provided support to all states (not just GPE or UNICEF supported states) on sector planning, with technical support from GPE on International Institute for Educational Planning (IIEP) guidelines.

55. **New ESPs and MTSSs developed since the first annual report remain aligned with the previous overarching priorities of the state plans,[73] and show improvements in quality and ownership**. With support from UNICEF, Kano, Katsina and Kaduna developed new state plans (all three states developed new 10-year ESPs while Kano has also developed a three-year MTSS). When comparing the plans for these states from the previous policy cycle and the current policy cycle, we find improvements in:

1. The harmonization of presentation of plans across the three states, supporting comparability of progress across states and utility for the federal government and partners to asses and support planning and monitoring against the plans.

2. Government ownership as the first round of MTSSs (2015-2017) was heavily supported by consultants and DPs; the current tranche of SESPs and MTSSs/SESOPs are the product of state level ministry processes.

56. **Table 10 compares the quality of state level plans across planning cycles in NIPEP states.** This compares GPE appraisal of the MTSS made in 2013, to a qualitative judgement of the three most recent sector plans, carried out by the evaluation team. This comparison shows mixed results, with improvement in some domains and deterioration in others. Overall, the qualitative assessment of the two rounds of plans shows a general improvement in the quality of plans.[74] This improvement is not only visible in the plans individually, but in the harmonization of structure and presentation across plans. With UNICEF providing technical support to 17 states in creating their new plans, it is much easier to “read across” and compare plans. This is important not only in assessing the quality of plans, but also encourages accountability and dialogue between states. It also supports the alignment of state plans with the nascent National Education Sector Plan.

[73] See Annex M for details on priorities in new state level plans

[74] This improvement is perhaps not visible in the comparisons shown in table 10 due to differences in appraisal approach.

Table 10 - Comparison of quality of state level plans across planning cycles in NIPEP states

GPE Criterion	Previous Cycle[75]		Current Cycle[76]		
	Met	Not Met	Kano (SESP 2018-202720272/MTSS 2018-2020)	Katsina (SESP 2018-2027)	Kaduna (SESP 2019-2028)
Guided by an overall vision	JG, KD, KN, SK	KT	Plan clearly sets out statewide vision for progress	Plan clearly sets out statewide vision for progress	Plan clearly sets out statewide vision for progress
Strategic	KT	JG, KD, KN, SK	Improvement in both SESP and MTSS on how goals and strategies are laid out – with clear targets for each education subsector (though some targets lack clear indicators).	Does not include any outcome indicators, or any vision of what is being planned by UBEC. Plans focused mostly on infrastructure and learning materials – and very little on teacher quality or improving demand for education	SESP begins with a detailed problem analysis, and then directly links strategies to these problems – with indicators and clear targets being given in most cases.
Holistic	JG, KD	KN, KT, SK	Plan adequately covers all learning areas – with targets and strategies across sub-sectors.	Purely focused on SMoE budget and inputs – no mention of UBEC planning or budgets.	Purely SMoE focused, with no details on SUBEB or other parastatals and their fields of education.
Evidence Based[77]	JG, KD, KN, KT, SK		While figures are presented, it is highlighted in the document that much of the data is incomplete or inaccurate	Similarly – while the presentation of evidence is better than in previous plans – there is no improvement in the reliability of data.	The SESP contains projections for key indicators over the next 10 years – but with no details on how these projections were reached.

[75] These ratings refer to the 2013 appraisal of the five state education sector plans – all of which covered different periods, and preceded Nigeria's membership of GPE.
[76] This is based on the authors' assessment of the new plans. It is also based on an agglomeration of assessments of different planning activities currently being undertaken – i.e. where both an ESP and MTSS have been produced, the assessment spans the two documents.
[77] Unclear how this judgement was reached – as original tranche of plans was considered to be wholly inadequate in their presentation of evidence by the DP appraisal.

					Problem analysis is detailed and useful, but gives no concrete figures to validate problem assessments[78]
Achievable		JG, KD, KN, KT, SK	Costings for strategies are not clear. ESP provides clear strategies – but MTSS only lists a series of actions per sub-sector with no vision as to what the desired outcomes are. No meaningful path to achieving overall vision.	With no outline of UBEC contributions, or meaningful outcome targets there is no clear pathway between the short-term targets and the overall vision.	SESP only covers SMoE funding, with no detail on UBEC funding. No costings for any activities (though this may be the remit of the MTSS). No spending projections included.
Sensitive to Context	JG, KD, KT	KN, SK	Context is considered – though there is a lack of detailed data underlying statements about context.	Narrative description of context included in SESP, but not directly linked to strategies outlined.	Narrative description of context included in SESP, but not directly linked to strategies outlined.
Attentive to Disparities	JG, KD, KN, KT, SK		Some focus on out-of-school children, but no focus on children with disabilities.	Policies relating to out-of-school children and girls – but no in-depth strategy for improving outcomes	No strong policy coverage on gender equity, children with disabilities, or out-of-school children.

Source: GPE Plan Appraisal (Old Cycle) and Authors' elaboration based on GPE Criteria (2018/19 Plans)

57. **While improvements in sector dialogue regarding planning (including state planning) have been seen recently, more work is needed in aligning plans, as well in improving the evidence base and achievability of individual plans.** There is still significant work needed to align the Ministerial Strategic Plan (MSP), State Education Sector Plans (SESPs), Medium Term Sector Strategies (MTSSs), state basic education plans, DP plans, annual workplans and local government plans. More work is needed to continue building capacity to plan, but the focus on incremental improvements at the state level have yielded some initial positive results. The question is whether the focus should be on aligning multiple sets of plans, or emphasizing the need to improve the evidence base and achievability of plans. There is logic behind the move to support a national education sector plan, however, the work that was started in the five NIPEP states has not yet been completed. While some improvements have been seen, they are not necessarily sustainable at this point. State level interviews show that SMoE stakeholders did not know whether or not they would be receiving further support to planning, and it appears no strategy was developed to address what would happen once states no longer received GPE support in planning. It is not clear that moving on to support federal planning will have more significant long-term effects than building on what has been done in the five states, by providing

[78] For example, when it lists "dilapidated and inadequate infrastructure" it does not give any figures on how many schools are in need of repairs, or how this conclusion was reached.

another round of ESPDG funding to support the technical inputs from UNICEF (and potentially focused on specific technical issues such as improving data quality or financial forecasting).

58. **Stakeholder interviews attribute this improvement to a combination of factors, including constant pressure and action by DPs (most notably UNICEF across a number of states), a change in the international dialogue regarding the importance of education sector planning (predominantly driven by GPE and UNESCO IIEP) and the presence of several driven individuals in key roles at the national and state levels.** However, the education system in Nigeria does not incentivize the development and use of education plans within its current structure. Improvements or stagnation in the quality and use of plans is predominately driven by individuals in key roles at the national (PS, Education Minister and Education Commissioner) and state levels (Governor, PS and Commissioner) and the relationships between them. As one stakeholder stated regarding these key roles, '*you are reliant on their goodwill; you are appealing to their conscience*'. Therefore, significant work needs to be done to maintain these improvements and build on them over the next policy cycle.

GPE contributions to sector planning

Finding 3: Contributions from several partners in Nigeria have modestly improved education planning in Nigeria. GPE's funding, as well as its application of standards and advocacy for focused education sector planning, has focused DPs on planning and have ensured that these contributions are greater than the sum of their parts.

59. **DFID, UNICEF and USAID have sharpened the focus on education sector planning in Nigeria throughout the previous policy cycle, and this was predominantly catalyzed by incentives provided through GPE grants, GPE provision of technical support to planning and GPE global advocacy on the importance of planning.** DFID and USAID programs have provided state support for planning historically in the states they support, and UNICEF has always had a stronger state presence than other DPs in Nigeria. Despite this, donors within the education sector previously struggled to use state level education plans as a tool for planning and mutual accountability with state level actors. This was due to the poor quality of the plans, the lack of alignment between various planning documents and a lack of ownership for the variety of planning documents developed to release different forms of funding. While NIPEP has not provided the support for planning as originally intended, the combination of financial support through the ESPDG, technical support provision and GPE global advocacy for education sector planning has begun to change the focus of education sector dialogue in Nigeria towards improving government ownership, alignment, quality and utility of sector plans.

Table 11 - Summary of GPE contributions to sector planning in Nigeria

STATE LEVEL	FEDERAL/NATIONAL
SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION TO SECTOR PLANNING	
None	**None**
MODERATE CONTRIBUTION TO SECTOR PLANNING	
GPE plan Quality Assurance and Review (QAR) processes and GPE funding requirement 1 (a credible plan): The quality assurance and appraisal process in Nigeria in 2013/2014 did	**GPE plan Quality Assurance and Review (QAR) processes and GPE funding requirement 1 (a credible plan)**: The focus on planning catalyzed by the GPE QAR has resulted in stakeholders seeking

STATE LEVEL	FEDERAL/NATIONAL
not result in quality plans at that time. However, the process catalyzed a focus on planning over the subsequent five years (leading up to the current generation of new state level plans). This focus has recently resulted in improvements in the quality of several recent sector plans. **ESPDG Funding**: ESPDG funding (both in 2013 and in 2019) has been crucial in creating the focus on planning, which (in the case of the 2013 ESPDG) resulted in progress in planning much later in the policy cycle. **The application of GPE standards and endorsement:** The MTSS was endorsed despite failing to meet several crucial criteria. Valid concerns regarding the validity of that decision were made in this evaluation's Year 1 Annual report. However, time has shown that by relaxing the standards for Nigeria (endorsing in the absence of a credible plan), engaging state government stakeholders to improve the credibility of the plans for the next planning cycle was possible. Had the Secretariat requested another round of changes to the plans, state government engagement in the planning process would have waned. **Technical support from DPs**: Technical support from UNICEF and DFID has been essential not only in supporting the development and adjustments to the MTSSs, but also in supporting the development of a planning mindset over the policy cycle. UNICEF capacity building at the state level has improved the quality of more recent state plans. This was catalyzed by GPE and UNESCO IIEP global advocacy for planning and GPE activities in Nigeria.	to develop a national sector plan in Nigeria. While a national plan cannot result in better implementation alone, the national plan has the potential to align with state plans and drive action towards dialogue and monitoring at the state and national levels, and implementation at the state level.
LIMITED/NO CONTRIBUTION TO SECTOR PLANNING	
CSEF Funding for CSACEFA: Given the complexities of the education system in Nigeria, CSEF funding has not contributed to sector planning as planning takes place at the state level.	**CSEF Funding for CSACEFA:** Until recently, planning had not taken place at the national level. Therefore, the involvement of a national CSO in the planning process has not taken place in a meaningful way.
NOT APPLICABLE / TOO EARLY TO TELL	

STATE LEVEL	FEDERAL/NATIONAL
None	

Additional factors beyond GPE support

60. All DPs in Nigeria have supported planning at the state level. However, GPE has catalyzed the focus on planning and enabled partners to build government ownership of the plans towards better quality planning products and processes. Considering that GPE specifically chose to operate in states that had been receiving external support, it is difficult to discern how much progress is tied to pre-existing trends. In particular, the states that had been supported through ESSPIN (Kano, Kaduna and Jigawa) had previously received extensive support for planning. Similarly, the current trends seen now are partly attributable to the work being done by UNICEF across Nigeria (though this work receives technical support on IIEP guidelines from GPE, and is perhaps being driven by GPE support for and focus on improving planning).

Unintended negative/unplanned positive effects of GPE support

61. At the beginning of the policy cycle, GPE endorsement of plans which were not credible initially reinforced a lax approach to planning. However, over time this changed as GPE partners in Nigeria improved their focus on planning and engaged in capacity building for planning.

Implications for GPE ToC and country level operational model

62. **When plans were being developed and revised as part of the GPE ESPIG application in Nigeria, there was a quality/ownership trade off. The first plans were neither high quality nor government owned. However, building on ownership (approving plans that did not meet the quality criteria) has proven to be the right decision.** According to GPE, the plans based on the ESPIG were approved and had been revised yet were still not credible. The Year 1 annual report did not find evidence to support the Secretariat's decision to approve the ESPIG in Nigeria on this basis. However, a year on, the incremental improvements in planning can be traced back to the fact that plans were approved despite their flaws. While government ownership for the plans at that stage was low, requesting another round of revisions may well have improved the quality of the plans but would have jeopardized any government ownership. Building government ownership was the main reason for the modest improvements in both the processes and products of planning in Nigeria over the last year. Government ownership was facilitated by improvements in dialogue at the federal level, and the work done by a consultant who works with the NEG.

63. **There is an important question to be answered about what sector planning *should* look like in a complex federal state such as Nigeria.** Currently there are discussions happening around how to align plans from different levels of government and different agencies across Nigeria. The counter argument to this push would be that a simplified approach is needed, with each state having one short to medium term plan, owned by the SMoE – with the FMoE setting broad sector priorities. This is closer to the model in other comparable states (such as Pakistan). Taking this bottom up approach means looking critically at the flow of the GPE ToC. The development of credible sector plans in Nigeria can only happen once the building blocks (sector data, financial data, clarity in institutional mandates, and inclusive dialogue) are in place. This would reverse the theory of change used by GPE - that the development of sector plans is the basis for developing these other system elements. This feeds into the discussion around whether a modified ToC is appropriate for Nigeria (this is discussed in detail in Section 7). As noted in the previous sub-section – there is an important question of what the multi-phase support plan for improving planning should be – whether GPE should support a larger number

of states, or focus funding on the same states across multiple grant cycles, building on incremental improvements.

The assumptions in the country level ToC for sector planning are assessed in Box 3.

Box 3 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence

For sector planning, the five underlying assumptions in the country level ToC were: **(1)** country level stakeholders having the capabilities to jointly improve sector analysis and planning; **(2)** stakeholders having the opportunities (resources, time, conducive environment) to do so; **(3)** stakeholders having the motivation (incentives) to do so; **(4)** GPE having sufficient leverage within the country to influence sector planning, and **(5)** EMIS and LAS producing relevant and reliable data to inform sector planning.

Four of five assumptions underlying sector planning in the GPE ToC in Nigeria hold. However, additional assumptions not previously identified require further examination.

Assumption 1 holds. In Nigeria, we find recent small improvements in sector planning indicate that country level stakeholders do have the capacity to jointly improve sector analysis and planning, however this requires a focus on planning at the state level and significant inputs from DPs and sufficient political will and buy-in from key state level actors.

Assumption 2 holds tenuously. Stakeholders have not always had opportunities to improve sector analysis and planning, however limited state capacity was highlighted through the GPE ESPIG application process, which catalyzed DP focus on sector planning later in the policy cycle.

Assumption 3 holds, with a caveat. Stakeholders in Nigeria do have incentives to improve sector planning as funders increase the demand to align funding to plans. However, the complexities of planning in Nigeria need to be better understood for improvements to follow from capabilities, opportunities and incentives.

Assumption 4 holds. The Secretariat does not have sufficient leverage within the country to influence sector planning, however the GPE partnership does have the required leverage. Up until recently, as the focus was on state level planning, this leverage was difficult to build on, as the Secretariat has a weaker presence (as do most NEG members) at the state level. With the shift towards federal planning, this leverage can be better utilized.

Assumption 5 does not hold. Finally, the assumptions that EMIS and LAS produce relevant and reliable data to inform sector planning does not hold in Nigeria.

The evidence for assessing changes in the education system in Nigeria is moderate. Not all stakeholders saw incremental improvements in the planning process, however these stakeholders were further away from the state level planning activities that have taken place recently. Between the two evaluation rounds a significant amount of interview data was collected, along with the appraisal documents and responses related to the development of sector plans. Changes in the way planning was discussed by key stakeholders between the first and second annual missions were observable.

3.3 GPE contributions to mutual accountability through sector dialogue and monitoring[79]

64. A high-level overview of evaluation findings on mutual accountability for education sector progress and on related GPE contributions during the review period is provided in Table 12. These observations are elaborated on through the findings and supporting evidence presented below. No report was made for indicator 18 in the GPE results framework in the last three years.

Table 12 - Summary of progress and GPE contributions to mutual accountability through sector dialogue and monitoring

<table>
<tr><th>PROGRESS MADE TOWARDS MUTUAL ACCOUNTABILITY (SECTOR DIALOGUE)</th><th>DEGREE OF GPE CONTRIBUTION (SECTOR DIALOGUE)</th><th>PROGRESS MADE TOWARDS MUTUAL ACCOUNTABILITY (SECTOR MONITORING)</th><th>DEGREE OF GPE CONTRIBUTION (SECTOR MONITORING)</th><th colspan="4">DEGREE TO WHICH UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS HOLD [80]</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Weak:
Sector dialogue has not taken place beyond bilateral conversations between various stakeholders, predominantly on a project basis.</td><td rowspan="3">Weak:
Any GPE contributions to sector dialogue are specifically related to dialogue regarding NIPEP. Therefore, the contribution to dialogue is no greater than any other project in Nigeria.</td><td rowspan="3">Weak:
Sector reviews have not taken place regularly. Where they have taken place, they are constrained by the lack of credible plans (and credible evidence with which to monitor plans). Dissemination has been weak as stakeholder appetite for monitoring has been low.</td><td rowspan="3">Weak:
While GPE funded the Annual Education Sector Performance Reviews (AESPRs) – these were carried out by consultants and not taken up by states – having no impact on long term monitoring.</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">STRENGTH OF UNDERLYING EVIDENCE</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td></tr>
</table>

[79] This section addresses evaluation questions CEQ 2.1, 2.2 and 2.3, as well as (cross-cutting) CEQs 3.1 and 3.2.
[80] For sector dialogue and monitoring, the four underlying assumptions in the country level ToC were: (1) GPE has sufficient *leverage* at global and country levels to influence LEG existence and functioning; (2) country level stakeholders having the *capabilities* to work together to solve education sector issues. (3) Stakeholders have the *opportunities* (resources, time, conducive environment) to do so; (4) stakeholders have the *motivation* (incentives) to do so.

Characteristics of sector dialogue

Finding 4: While various mechanisms exist to support education sector dialogue, these are not in use. Dialogue consists of project based bilateral discussions that occur on an ad-hoc basis. Until sector planning in Nigeria is improved, this is unlikely to change.

65. **While various mechanisms exist to support education dialogue in Nigeria, these are not in use. Dialogue consists of project based bilateral discussions that occur on an ad-hoc basis**. Table 13 outlines the range of education dialogue mechanisms in Nigeria. At the federal level, the size, complexity and structure of the education system results in the most important strategic mechanisms being so large that they lose functionality. Informants stated that the federal meetings were highly formalized and difficult to use as decision-making forums due to the sheer number of people in the room. The vast majority of stakeholders reported bilateral meetings on specific issues or projects as the current structure of education sector dialogue.

Table 13 Selected Education Sector Dialogue Mechanisms[81]

BODIES	MANDATE AND ACTIVITY	MEMBERSHIP AND INCLUSIVITY	CONTRIBUTION TO MUTUAL ACCOUNTABILITY
Federal/National			
National Council for Education (NCE)	High Level Policy Decisions through Yearly Meetings.	Representatives from state/federal ministries and parastatals. **Up to 800 participants**	**Weak:** more of a conference than a forum for dialogue.
National Education Group (NEG)	Regular meetings with policymakers at the state and federal levels, DPs and CSOs.	The combination of the size and structure of the education system in Nigeria, the NEG is very large, with at least 2 representatives from each state being present. **Up to 100 participants.**	**Moderate:** Revitalized since 2018. While the NEG has potential to improve accountability – its existence is fragile, and the feeling among stakeholders is that it may not continue regularly in the long term
International Development Partners Group (IDPG)	Sporadic meetings of major DPs working in education, without involvement from government.	Representatives from major donor partners in the education sector. **Variable participation.**	**Moderate:** While the DP group is useful for harmonizing donor activities, it has no active contribution to mutual accountability across the sector.
NIPEP states			
NIPEP State Project Technical Committee/ Steering Committee (SPTC/SPSC)	Technical and Steering committee meet annually to discuss the future direction of NIPEP funded activities.	A range of stakeholders from government bodies, DPs and Civil Society. **Approximately 50 participating members.**	**Weak:** While membership is inclusive, the meetings are too sporadic, and too focused on NIPEP activities to meaningfully strengthen mutual accountability.

66. **Currently most education sector dialogue is either focused on planning or is driven by projects. Until sector planning processes are stronger, sector dialogue will likely remain at the project level.**

[81] While there are a huge range of thematic working groups and program committees both inside the government and among donors – there is not enough data available to include an assessment of them here – though the general conclusion that can be drawn is that they meet too infrequently and have too narrow a focus to contribute usefully to mutual accountability.

DFID has embedded regular state level "stock take" sessions into its upcoming sector program, signaling a second attempt to establish state level LEGs. However, as most DPs are focused on a small number of states in Nigeria, this is only likely to be implemented in DFID supported states. There is a plan to establish a JSR mechanism against the new state level plans (being advocated for by UNICEF in collaboration with state governments), but there is no concerted, state owned effort to establish state level dialogue mechanisms.

67. **The National Education Group (NEG) has been revitalized as a result of the combination of an upcoming ESPIG application and an enthusiastic Permanent Secretary (PS).** Before Nigeria joined GPE, there was no LEG at the federal level. In 2013 and 2014, in the context of Nigeria having joined the partnership, there was discussion as to whether individual LEGs should be convened at the state level, or whether there should be one LEG at the level of the federal government. It was decided to have one LEG, at federal level (NEG). Key informants stated that this LEG was active in 2013–2014 but discontinued meeting regularly in 2015. In the last year there has been a focus on "revitalizing" the NEG but the sustainability of this forum is questionable. Stakeholders report that the personal focus on the NEG from the current political leadership in the FMoE is key to the NEG's operation, and this is seen as fragile with subsequent leadership likely not to have the same focus on dialogue. The revitalization of the NEG has focused on the ESA and NESP development, which is seen as having given the group a clear focus – it is possible that monitoring progress against this plan may serve the same purpose in maintaining focus on dialogue.

68. **In Nigeria, sector plans are formed at the state level but policy direction is set at the federal level, therefore dialogue needs to happen at both federal and state levels.** There is a GPE assumption that the ESP is the framework within which national stakeholders and DPs have sector dialogue, drawing on evidence of sector performance. This assumption does not hold in Nigeria. While this may change with the introduction of a national sector plan – there is a lot of work that will need to be done to create a unified framework to link national and state plans, which may be confounded by the limited authority the federal government has over state ministries of education (due to the concurrent listing of education). A successful framework for dialogue in Nigeria would be technically and logistically complex – and requires a concerted effort from stakeholders across the sector to develop the necessary systems and agreements. While the creation of the NESP and the revitalization of the NEG is a first step towards this, there has not yet been any focus on next steps towards creating such a system.

69. **While new and improved plans have been developed in several states, this has not yet pushed dialogue towards mutual accountability.** There is little evidence of routine dialogue at the national or state levels. At national level, the most notable change over the course of the evaluation period is a renewed discourse on the need to revitalize dialogue. At the state level, there is little evidence of routine dialogue and existing dialogue is at project level. Communication on strategy and best practice between state and federal actors is weak – this means that while improvements may be seen at federal level, they do not translate to improvements at the state level, and improvements in one state do not translate to changes in other states. Stakeholders from key development partners report that state level actors do not necessarily lack the motivation to improve dialogue and accountability, but instead lack technical support and strategic direction – particularly in those states without a strong DP presence.

70. **As highlighted in the first annual report, the lack of sector dialogue also extends to dialogue between the key Nigerian stakeholders.** Fifty percent of the UBE-IF is in direct interventions, where UBEC allocates and administers the funds and interventions at state level, and equally across states. The other 50 percent of the UBE-IF is used for infrastructure matching grants, again allocated equally across states, except where different states have accessed the matching grant to different degrees

because of the counterpart funding requirement and other state-specific considerations. These funds are disbursed to SUBEBs (or directly to LGEAs), and are not necessarily targeted at interventions included in the state ESPs, which are developed by the SMoEs. This is symptomatic of the difficulties in communication caused by the concurrent system in Nigeria, in which multiple state actors fund capital interventions, without any meaningful forum for dialogue and mutual accountability between them. The lack of state level monitoring data on the impact of the UBE-IF matching grant, results in key federal and state actors not being held accountable for results thus having little incentive to coordinate efforts and interventions. Furthermore, state level ESPs are not seen as a tool for dialogue between the federal and state levels.

Characteristics of sector monitoring

Finding 5: **There remains a lack of realistic monitoring systems, strategies and data at the state and national levels. This is primarily due to the complex institutional mandates for monitoring and the projectization of education implementation in Nigeria. In addition, a lack of credible operational planning means that there is no shared framework for what needs to be achieved – fundamentally undermining any efforts to monitor progress.**

71. **There remains a lack of realistic monitoring systems, strategies and data at the state and national levels. This is highlighted through the GPE-funded appraisal and reappraisal of the state ESPs, the lack of data in the sector and where data exists, the proliferation of conflicting figures**. The GPE-funded appraisal and reappraisal of the state ESPs/MTSSs highlighted a lack of realistic monitoring strategies at the state level. The documents point out that plan prioritization was poor across all five states, while monitoring focused on input and activity levels, neglecting outputs and outcomes, resulting in a few meaningful outcome targets. The lack of clear agreement on what needs to be achieved by when and a lack of data available to monitor progress point to the weaknesses in monitoring and in implementation in Nigeria.

72. **In line with the development of a new round of state sector plans the intention is to hold annual reviews of progress.** There has never been a credible joint sector review in any state or at federal level in Nigeria. The only monitoring of progress against the MTSSs in the five NIPEP states was a series of state level reports produced using NIPEP funds and carried out by a consultant (the annual education sector performance reviews – detailed later in this section). UNICEF is currently committed to supporting greater accountability by promoting JSRs in the states in which it is supporting planning. The first of these will be carried out in 2020.

73. **The lack of progress in monitoring in Nigeria is primarily driven by complex institutional mandates for monitoring and the projectization of education implementation.** Both federal and state governments have the institutional mandate to monitor. The federal government has a monitoring mandate, described by one government official as a “responsibility to hold the mirror to the states”. UBEC has a monitoring mandate over its funds, yet primarily focuses on planned outputs, rather than actual outputs. State education ministries have a monitoring mandate, however support to states to improve monitoring is provided through development programs that do not work across all states. Started by ESSPIN and now undertaken by NIPEP, SBMCs and SSOs support community level monitoring and accountability with positive results on improving community engagement and accountability at the school level. It is, however difficult to know how effective these approaches could

be in supporting mutual accountability at sector level,[82] and whether the systematic changes (i.e. in decentralizing funding to schools) needed to facilitate this model are feasible solutions in the short/medium term.

74. **The lack of outcome data is reflected across national and state systems**. The responsibility of monitoring UBEC funding lies with UBEC and the SUBEBs. Interviews with key informants and documents[83] reviewed indicate that: (a) information on key outputs and outcomes to monitor and evaluate are not available: UBEC only records states' planned outputs (projects) in the form of annual action plans, it has no records of actual state level outputs; and (b) UBEC has no clear set of agreed output and outcome indicators. The MTSSs, which are produced by the SMoEs, do not make it clear whether they are addressing all capital expenditure in the state, or whether UBEC actions are being operated within the budget. More investigation is needed to ascertain how UBEC actions are being monitored through the MTSSs by the SMoE.

75. **Despite data quality and availability issues being identified through the AESPRs, the situation persists**. The 2016 AESPRs (for each of the five NIPEP states and a combined synthesis) highlighted the poor data quality and data unavailability, minimizing AESPR value in truly assessing education sector performance and system efficiency. Three years on, the issues with availability and quality of data for monitoring remain. The AESPR was funded through NIPEP and carried out by a consultant, but it was not institutionalized by state governments, making little long-term impact on the quality of monitoring at state level. While data are available for enrollment and attendance through the annual school census, collected by the SMoE EMIS departments, there are no comprehensive state level data on student retention, completion, or learning. Examinations are only undertaken at the end of Senior Secondary school and are not comparable year on year. This is reflected in sector plans that focus heavily on student enrollment and the construction and upkeep of school facilities, rather than addressing learning issues.

76. **Where monitoring documents are produced, there is little appetite to disseminate and discuss progress.** The key monitoring documents produced in the policy cycle were the AESPRs, which were produced in all five states in 2017. These reports were developed by a third-party contractor. While there is consultation with a broad range of stakeholders, informants confirmed that once the reports were produced, there was little appetite to review or discuss the findings across stakeholder groups. In addition, no budget was made available through NIPEP to support dissemination activities or events. Therefore, the process of developing the AESPRs did not result in the promotion of mutual accountability beyond providing data on the education sector. The limitations of the AESPRs are that the data reported mostly relates to attendance, enrollment and expenditure, with a lack of data on

[82] ESSPIN carried out a study on SBMC effectiveness in promoting community level accountability, and found them to have had a positive impact – however, the study notes that to continue the momentum built, a shift would be needed to further decentralize funding to school level, requiring significant systematic change, and also not necessarily doing anything to improve mutual accountability beyond the school/community level. Source: http://www.esspin.org/esspin-documentation/experience-papers/SBMC-engaging-communities-in-school-improvement.pdf

[83] For example: World Bank (2017) Better Education Service Delivery For All Operation – Program Appraisal Document. Report No: 115391-NG. May 30, 2017. http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/839251498183393835/pdf/BESDA-PAD-May-30-2017-06012017.pdf

learning outcomes. As monitoring strategies are not embedded in the MTSSs, the data do not allow for meaningful monitoring of the performance of the MTSSs.

77. **There is currently an effort to introduce a national learning assessment. The World Bank is working with the federal government to develop a national learning assessment tool. There remains very little evidence that the current strategy will result in nationally representative data on learning levels for technical, logistical and capacity reasons.** DFID EDOREN project and ESSPIN monitoring component collectively conducted assessments in 10 states across Nigeria. The variation in learning levels across the states required a highly technical process of developing multiple test booklets (at different levels of difficulty) linked through anchor items.[84] In addition, while UNICEF has undertaken a great deal of work in developing lists of integrated Qur'anic schools in GEP3 states, the number and location of Qur'anic schools is growing and the list will likely never be complete. This makes the development of a useable sample frame very difficult. The logistical challenges of conducting assessments are reflected in the more than two-year gap between test administration and reporting of results for NALABE, a national assessment with the purpose of informing policy.[85] Some cross-national assessment programs (such as the Program for International Student Assessment) take more than two years between data collection and reporting.

78. **Long gaps between data collection and reporting significantly reduce the utility of assessments.** In addition, the complexity of mandates between federal and state levels, reduces the already weak capacity to implement. While some federal government officials were sure that if states are told to implement an assessment they would, this is not reflected in a range of other implementation activities. The capacity to collect, manage and analyze learning assessment data is also not evident. None of the five states has currently implemented standardized tests for its education sector. One state (Katsina) carried out an early grade reading assessment (EGRA) in 2016, but this was a one-off assessment of a small random sample of primary students, rather than a comprehensive assessment exercise. For a national learning assessment to be effectively implemented by government and embedded within government systems, a large investment in technical assistance would be required. Technical assistance does not only refer to capacity to develop assessment tools (as is often reflected in education sector dialogue) but assistance to carry out all of the stages across 14 key areas of a robust assessment program).[86]

GPE contributions to sector dialogue and monitoring

Finding 6: While there are a number of positive developments that signal improvements in mutual accountability may occur during the upcoming policy cycle, GPE contributions to sector dialogue and monitoring outside of NIPEP have not taken place in the current policy cycle.

79. **There are a number of positive developments that signal that improvements in mutual accountability may occur during the upcoming policy cycle.** However, the complexity of dialogue

[84] Outhred, Lipcan and Binci, 2016. Public and Private School Study. EDOREN.

[85] Basic Education Commission. Final Report. National Assessment of Learning Achievement in Basic Education (NALABE).

[86] Policy goals and issues, project team and infrastructure, technical standards, assessment framework, high quality cognitive instruments, high quality contextual instruments, linguistic quality control, test design, sample design, standardised field operations, data management, scaling methodology, data analysis and reporting and dissemination. ACER. https://www.acer.org/au/gem/about/approach/robust-assessment-program

mechanisms limited monitoring. Moreover, inconsistency in support from senior government officials to ensure frequent and quality sector dialogue constrained improvements in mutual accountability over the last policy cycle. Table 14 gives a summary of GPE contributions defined by how significant they were for improving mutual accountability through dialogue or monitoring.

Table 14 - GPE contributions to mutual accountability during the 2013-2019 review period

STATE LEVEL	FEDERAL/NATIONAL
SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION TO MUTUAL ACCOUNTABILITY	
None	**None**
MODERATE CONTRIBUTION TO MUTUAL ACCOUNTABILITY	
None	**None**
LIMITED/NO CONTRIBUTION TO MUTUAL ACCOUNTABILITY	
Grant Agent support to dialogue and monitoring through NIPEP. Sector dialogue and monitoring has not taken place at the state level. Therefore, the GA contribution is similar to any other project in Nigeria. **GPE guidelines for ESP development.** The development of the MTSSs had the potential to provide a strong framework for monitoring and mutual accountability. However, the five MTSSs appraised by GPE were not linked to outcome targets to allow for monitoring. **Coordinating agency support to dialogue and monitoring.** Sector dialogue and monitoring has not taken place at the state level. Given the size and the complexity of Nigeria, it is unreasonable to expect the CA to coordinate dialogue and monitoring across Nigerian states.	**CSEF funding.** The national CSO Association conducted monitoring activities, however these activities have been specifically related to NIPEP implementation. The contribution of monitoring is limited to the monitoring of the ESPIG. **Coordinating agency support to dialogue and monitoring.** In Nigeria the CA is responsible for coordinating around NIPEP, not at the sector level. Therefore, the CA role has not been able to push progress towards mutual accountability outside of NIPEP. **GPE Secretariat advocacy and guidance on conducting JSRs.** Reviews of sector progress were not undertaken regularly and the few reviews done were not driven or owned by state governments, hence the results were not widely disseminated and used in policymaking.
NOT APPLICABLE / TOO EARLY TO TELL	
GPE support for the NESP development. It is possible that the establishment of a unified national strategic framework for education will support the strengthening of dialogue and monitoring at the state/federal level, nevertheless it is too early to tell how this will manifest. **UNICEF support to planning and monitoring.** While it is a positive development that UNICEF is committed to working with states to hold annual reviews against the newly developed SESPs – it is too early to say whether this commitment will translate into meaningful action.	

80. **For improvements in mutual accountability to take place, serious efforts to improve dialogue and monitoring at the state level are needed.** NIPEP is governed by the National Project Steering Committee (NPSC). The NPSC includes participation from the FMoE, UBEC, CSACEFA, the World Bank and the three international DPs which provide support to the NIPEP states (DFID, USAID and UNICEF). International DPs represented states' interests during regular meetings which took place, with no participation from state government officials. This did not necessarily promote state level sector dialogue as the implementation or priorities of the state level ESPs are not discussed; rather NIPEP's activities at state level. After the grant application process, the National Project Steering Committee

has met less frequently than it did before.[87] A subset of key informants at both federal and state levels maintained that the effectiveness of the steering committees at both the national and state levels is impeded by the frequent absence of high-level ministry officials who delegate attendance to subordinates who do not have the power to make commitments and decisions.

81. **GPE provided inputs to improve dialogue and monitoring towards mutual accountability in the NIPEP context.** GPE inputs to dialogue and monitoring have included technical support, financial support for monitoring and dialogue through NIPEP (support for AESPRs and Competent 3 of NIPEP), financial support for the CSO association and global advocacy for dialogue and monitoring. GPE support was instrumental in the formation of the federal LEG in 2015, but this support has not extended to maintaining its membership or focus. There appears to be a pattern in which a LEG comes together around the application period for an ESPIG, but has no support or incentivization (from GPE or elsewhere) to continue operating once funding has been approved. In light of this, only time will tell if the recent revitalization of the NEG will be sustained. GPE financial support for Component 3 of NIPEP included support for the ASC in NIPEP states. This resulted in improvements in ASC data production in NIPEP states and therefore, is a GPE contribution. However, as stakeholders consistently stated, "*if it wasn't NIPEP, it would be another project*". Support for the AESPRs did not result in improvements in monitoring as the appetite to read or disseminate the reports was weak. The association of CSOs in Nigeria undertook a range of activities to monitor implementation and verify school level grant utility. This has primarily been to support monitoring of NIPEP and is therefore, not providing sector-wide information.

82. **The greatest potential GPE contribution to dialogue and monitoring in Nigeria could take place in the future through the CA role as a new set of circumstances unfold.** At present, stakeholders rarely conceptualize the role of the CA as originally intended – convener for dialogue across the education sector. However, with funding for a coordination position, with DFID taking over the role of CA, and as the large World Bank BESDA program starts, there is potential for this narrow focus to shift to the sectoral focus, if sufficient resources are provided for the CA role. Previously, with no financial support for USAID in their role as CA they struggled to provide the capacity to fully take on the role of coordinating dialogue and grant applications (even at the federal level, let alone in the five states). It will be important for actors in the sector to find a way to make sure that the CA is supported adequately in the future, with the possibility of expanding the role further to support dialogue in individual states.

Additional factors beyond GPE support

83. A range of projects have taken place in the states now supported by NIPEP. DFID's ESSPIN project provided support for data quality in Jigawa, Kano and Kaduna. The Teacher Development Program included support for data on teachers in Jigawa, Kaduna, Kano and Katsina. DFID's EDOREN project provided significant technical assistance to EMIS across the northern states. UNICEF has played a strong role in providing support for monitoring at the state level through the Girl's Education Program. USAID works in Bauchi and Sokoto to strengthen effective education management systems.

[87] The evaluators received minutes of meetings the FPSU held with DPs on July 12, 2016, and January 31 and April 10, 2017.

Unintended negative/unplanned positive effects of GPE support

84. Relationships between institutions and levels of government in Nigeria are complex and sometimes tense. The support provided by GPE to the state ministries of education, as well as its support to the development of the NEG may have unintended consequences for how these institutions view each other or relate to each other. For example, by focusing support on state ministries of education, the SUBEBs may feel that they are being overlooked (as the natural home for basic education funding). While there is no conclusive evidence that GPE funding is negatively affecting working relationships at the state level – it is a plausible adverse effect of external support.

Implications for GPE's ToC and country level operational model

85. **It is extremely difficult to consider how one organization could take on the CA role as intended in an education system that is as large and complex as Nigeria's.** The resourcing concerns regarding the CA role are even more pronounced in Nigeria. Notwithstanding the constrained conceptualization of the CA role, a full-time position to coordinate NIPEP needed to be created as DFID take over the CA role from USAID. This was negotiated between the GA and DFID who agreed that NIPEP funds would be used to support the CA role which is moving from USAID to DFID. In 2019, NIPEP funding was used to employ a "coordinating consultant" who has been instrumental in supporting DFID in their role as co-chair of the NEG and coordinating the Education Sector Analysis. This has provided support to the CA role which is not technically mandated through GPE conception of that role – and shows how the provision of funding for the role of the CA could make a significant difference in large and complex countries such as Nigeria.

86. **Most stakeholders do not see the CA role as relating to broader coordination across government and DPs towards mutual accountability, but rather as the coordinator of NIPEP to improve mutual accountability for NIPEP implementation.** Stakeholders spoke of NIPEP funds '*being everyone's funds*' and spoke of the CA role in terms of coordinating DPs and government around NIPEP implementation and ensuring the broad group of DPs are involved in decision-making processes for NIPEP. GPE provided clear terms of reference (ToR) for the coordinating agency but it is difficult to operationalize them in Nigeria's complex federal system. Considering the unique context, a more participatory process for developing a ToR and mandate for the CA could be worked on in the NEG with support from the Secretariat. Having a shared understanding of what the role of the CA in Nigeria entails would then allow for funding for this role (as is currently being provided through NIPEP) to be specifically included in the next ESPIG.

87. **The CL could bridge this gap, by facilitating conversations around the role of the GA and the CA and being more involved in what takes place between grant applications**. Stakeholders varied in their views regarding the extent to which the CL should be involved in national level discussions and decision-making processes. Some stakeholders felt the CL could add great value by being closer to national processes, while others felt national partners should be left to make decisions for the national context. Certainly, the lack of conceptualization of the role of the CA as related to coordination at the sector level, indicates that closer communication between the CL and national partners is required. Potentially, the CL could add value by communicating the GPE ToC and providing examples of good practice from other countries, while leaving national partners to decide what will work in the national context. The CL's role could strengthen the impact of the partnership by facilitating conversations around the role of GA and the CA and being more present and involved in what takes place between grant applications.

Box 4 assesses the assumptions that underpin sector dialogue and monitoring in the GPE ToC.

Box 4 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence

For sector dialogue and monitoring, the four underlying assumptions in the country level ToC were: **(1)** GPE has sufficient leverage at global and country levels to influence LEG existence and functioning; **(2)** country level stakeholders having the capabilities to work together to solve education sector issues. **(3)** Stakeholders have the opportunities (resources, time, conducive environment) to do so; **(4)** stakeholders have the motivation (incentives) to do so. The final assessment at the end of the final year of this evaluation is:

Assumption 1 does not hold. The LEG has not existed and functioned over the policy cycle in Nigeria. The size of the national LEG (NEG) is too large to be a functional decision-making mechanism. In addition, without the political buy-in of senior education government officials, the NEG cannot meet regularly. At the state level it is well evidenced that GPE has not had sufficient leverage to influence LEG existence.

Assumption 2 holds. There is capability both in the government and in partner organizations to coordinate around sector issues, however this involves developing innovative strategies for coordination in a complex and multilayered education system.

Assumption 3 is mixed. While many stakeholders have the opportunities to work together to solve education sector issues, in circumstances where the political will of education commissioners, Permanent Secretaries, Governors and Ministers is not present, such opportunities are significantly constrained.

Assumption 4 is mixed. The stakeholder groups responsible for solving education sector issues in Nigeria are diverse and solving sector issues needs to take place at multiple levels. Where there is a breakdown in incentives, all stakeholders are constrained.

The evidence for assessing changes in mutual accountability through dialogue and monitoring in Nigeria is reasonably strong. Dialogue and monitoring do not take place as part of the usual practice of education sector actors. Both documentary evidence and stakeholder interviews confirm that dialogue is most commonly bilateral, dialogue mechanisms have not existed consistently over the policy cycle and there is little data to evidence that monitoring activities have taken place.

3.4 GPE contributions to sector financing[88]

88. A high-level overview of evaluation findings on sector financing and related GPE contributions is provided in Table 15. These observations are elaborated on through the findings and supporting evidence presented below.

Table 15 - Progress made and GPE contributions to sector financing

<table>
<tr><th colspan="5">PROGRESS MADE TOWARDS MORE/BETTER EDUCATION SECTOR FINANCING</th><th colspan="3">LIKELIHOOD OF GPE CONTRIBUTIONS TO[89]:</th></tr>
<tr><td>Total domestic educ. ex-penditure</td><td>Education share of domestic budget</td><td>Met 20% Goal?[90]</td><td>Total intl. education financing to country</td><td>Quality of intl. financing</td><td>Amount of domestic financing</td><td>Amount of intl. financing</td><td>Quality of intl. sector financing</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Decrease
Total federal budget allocations have fallen in real terms since 2011</td><td rowspan="5">Decrease
This has fallen from over 10 percent in 2014 to 7% in 2017</td><td rowspan="5">Uncertain
While federal allocations are well below 20 percent, there is no clear data on total spending. FMoE budget allocations are falling and stood at 7% of the total federal budget in 2018.</td><td rowspan="5">Increased
Donor funding for education has increased to US$172 million or 11 percent of FMoE allocation.</td><td rowspan="5">Mixed
Traditionally harmonization of donor funding has been poor – but there are signs of improvement in recent years.</td><td>Low</td><td>Low</td><td>Moderate</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">DEGREE TO WHICH UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS HOLD</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3">STRENGTH OF THE EVIDENCE CONFIRMING/REFUTING THE GPE CONTRIBUTION[91]</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr>
</table>

Characteristics of sector financing during review period

Public expenditure on education

[88] This section addresses evaluation questions CEQ 1.5 and 1.6, as well as (cross cutting) CEQs 3.1 and 3.2.
[89] Assessment is based on (i) existence/absence of positive change in respective area; (ii) stakeholder views on likelihood of GPE support/funding criteria having influenced domestic or international funding decisions; (iii) absence or existence of additional factors that are as/more likely than GPE support to explain noted trends.
[90] One of GPE's ESPIG funding requirements is that 20 percent of government expenditure be invested in education, or that government expenditure on education show an increase toward the 20 percent threshold.
[91] For sector financing, the two underlying assumptions in the country level ToC were: (1) GPE has sufficient *leverage* to influence the amount and quality of domestic education sector financing, and (2) *External (contextual) factors* permit national and international stakeholders to increase/improve the quality of sector financing.

Finding 7: **Domestic spending on education is declining as a result of overall economic developments. It is not possible to estimate the share of total spending devoted to education compared to the GPE recommended 20 percent though estimates place it around 10 percent. State budgets and direct local government transfers remain elusive, making it difficult to get an accurate picture of total domestic education financing.**

89. **The state of domestic financing in Nigeria is deteriorating.** Decreases in oil revenues, rising debt servicing obligations have reduced the share of the government budget being allocated to education since its peak in 2015. This shift was partly precipitated by a recession caused by falling oil prices in 2015, which also led to a rapid devaluation of the Naira against the US dollar. It is difficult to discern the exact amount of domestic funding being allocated to education, with FMoE, SMoE, UBEC, SUBEBs and LGAs all presiding over different budgets with income for education being generated at the federal, state, local government and school level.[92] Estimates from various sources place it around 10 percent.[93] While underfunding of the system is an issue it is not the only issue. How funding for education is measured, reported, and delivered causes significant challenges for the education sector.

Table 16 - Overview of available financial data for basic education at national and state level[94]

CATEGORY	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	TREND[95]
National Level								

[92] For more information on the complexities of domestic education financing in Nigeria, see the work done by ESSPIN (https://www.esspin.org/reports/download/410-file-ESSPIN%20Basic%20Education%20and%20School%20Improvement%20%20Programme%20Financing%20Report.pdf), the Education Commission (http://report.educationcommission.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Financing-Basic-Education-in-Nigeria.pdf) and the World Bank (http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/123131468195000690/Governance-and-finance-analysis-of-the-basic-education-sector-in-Nigeria

[93] This is based on figures in Ubogu and Veronica (2018) – synthesised from federal budget documentation. This is backed up by the World Bank PER for basic education (2015) which places the total government expenditure on education at 12 percent of total expenditure.

[94] Figures in this table come from a variety of sources (listed in the table), the reliability of some of which can be questioned, particularly on the estimates of state expenditure, which are taken from available state budget documentation.

[95] Considering the widely reported difficulties with reliability of financial data, and the significant portions of financial data not reported (i.e. salary expenditure, local government expenditure, expenditure by non-SUBEB federally funded parastatals) mean that the trends reported in this table should be taken as indicative rather than absolute.

CATEGORY		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	TREND[95]
Total domestic education expenditure, all levels, current US$ (millions)[96] *Source: Federal Budget Documentation*		2,928.66	2,504.75	2,592.39	2,690.35	2,251.39	1,835.02	1,682.77	Falling[97]
Education expenditure as share of total Federal budget		9.86	10.15	10.54	10.28	7.92	7.40	7.04	Rising then Falling
Total UBEC Funding Released All states, current US$ (millions) Source: *UBEC annual reports*		-	534.60	797.63	889.99	521.92	120.06	-	Rising then Falling
NIPEP States									
SMoE Budget Total expenditures, current US$ (millions) *Source: State budget documents*	**Jig**	-	-	-	162.36	156.39	-	-	
	Kad	-	-	-	140.86	153.04	49.88	-	
	Kan	-	-	-	131.36	151.52	140	-	
	Kat	-	-	-	121.11	126.92	-	47.6	
	Sok	-	-	-	92.45	69.26	-	-	
SMoE Budget as share of total state budget *Source: Most recent State Education Sector plans*[98]	**Jig**	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Kad	-	-	-	17%	23%	16%	-	
	Kan	-	-	-	15%	11%	23%	-	
	Kat	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Sok	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

[96] No concrete value is available for this amount from any source – What is given here is based entirely on the federal allocations for education, which covers FMoE and UBEC – but doesn't include state expenditure, or local government expenditure on education (which includes salary expenditure for education).

[97] While the absolute figures are falling, the steep decline between 2015 and 2017 was exacerbated by a devaluation of the Naira against the US Dollar between those years, while the general decline is in part attributable to the 2015 oil crisis (as is the currency devaluation).

[98] This data only accounts for the SMoE budget, and doesn't take into account actual release rates, which, while not openly reported – are anecdotally reported as being very low for state ministry budgets (though much higher for UBEC funding).

CATEGORY		2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	TREND[95]
UBEC Contribution Total accessed amounts, current US$ (millions) *Source: UBEC disbursement amounts[99]*	**Jig**	-	14.81	21.57	24.79	19.19	8.58	-	Fluctuating
	Kad	-	14.81	21.57	24.79	19.19	-	-	Fluctuating
	Kan	-	14.81	21.57	24.79	19.19	-	-	Fluctuating
	Kat	-	14.81	21.57	24.79	19.19	-	-	Fluctuating
	Sok	-	14.81	21.57	24.79	19.19	8.58	-	Fluctuating

Source: Authors' Elaboration from various sources

90. **Domestic financing for education in Nigeria is complex and opaque.** Before 2004, primary responsibility for education funding lay with state governments. However, since the universal basic education act this has not been entirely the case. Teachers' salaries are ringfenced from federal revenues and paid directly through Local Government Authorities[100] by the Federal Account Allocation Committee (FAAC). In addition to this two percent of the federal consolidated revenue fund is ringfenced for UBEC and distributed through the UBEC intervention fund – split equally among states (a breakdown of how the UBEC-IF is distributed is shown in Table 18). The rest of funding for education – administered through the SMoEs and LGAs – comes from federal transfers to state governments through the FAAC,[101] and locally generated revenues (both at state and local government level).

Table 17 - Sources of education funding

Source of Funding	Proportion of Total
Federal Government	18 percent
State	13 percent
UBEC	3 percent
LGEA	25 percent
Household	40 percent

Source: World Bank Public Expenditure Review (2015)

Table 18 - Allocation of UBE-IF funding by grant category (2019)

Grant Type	Proportion of Total
Matching Grants	50 percent
Education Imbalance	14 percent
Instructional Materials	15 percent
Teacher Professional Development	10 percent
Good Performance	5 percent
Special Education	2 percent

[99] This was provided for the UBE-IF, and calculations were done to give a reference for the total UBEC contribution to basic education per state. Itemized disbursements for UBEC funds were not made available to the evaluation team, and are not publicly published, or recorded in SMoE planning documents.

[100] The funding comes to LGEAs through the FAAC – but in many states the portion for teachers' salaries is transferred upwards to SUBEBs who have the administrative capacity for managing salary payments.

[101] Total FAAC funds are split between Federal Government (52.68%), States (26.72%) and local governments (20.60%). FAAC shares resources for state governments based on five criteria: equally for all states (40%), population (30%), landmass and terrain (10%), social development (10%), and internal revenue generation effort (10%).

UBE monitoring	2 percent
UBE implementation	2 percent

Source: Federal Ministry of Education Documents (2019)

Finding 8: While the introduction of earmarked funding for education through the UBE act has increased the reliability of paying teachers' salaries – the tying of funding to oil prices (combined with complex and inefficient budgeting systems) has led to unreliable and unpredictable funding flows.

91. **The 2018 report described a movement towards digitalization and harmonization of budgeting and accounting practices at state level – but this years' country visit found that this had not taken place.** The poor quality of data available on funding for education is a major barrier to planning, coordination and accountability at state and federal level. For example, in the new SESPS/MTSSs the financial models for the states include only the budgets of the State Ministries of Education – excluding all of the federally transferred funds for teachers/SUBEBs. When discussing sector planning with DPs, state budgeting practices were perceived to be a barrier to more robust planning (a point made by the World Bank's 2015 PER for basic education) – with a lack of communication and structural alignment[102] between state ministries of planning and budgets (SMoPB) and the SMoEs planning and funding models. There is a push to reform this by strengthening inter-ministerial communication in planning over the next policy cycle – but it is too early to say how successful this will be.

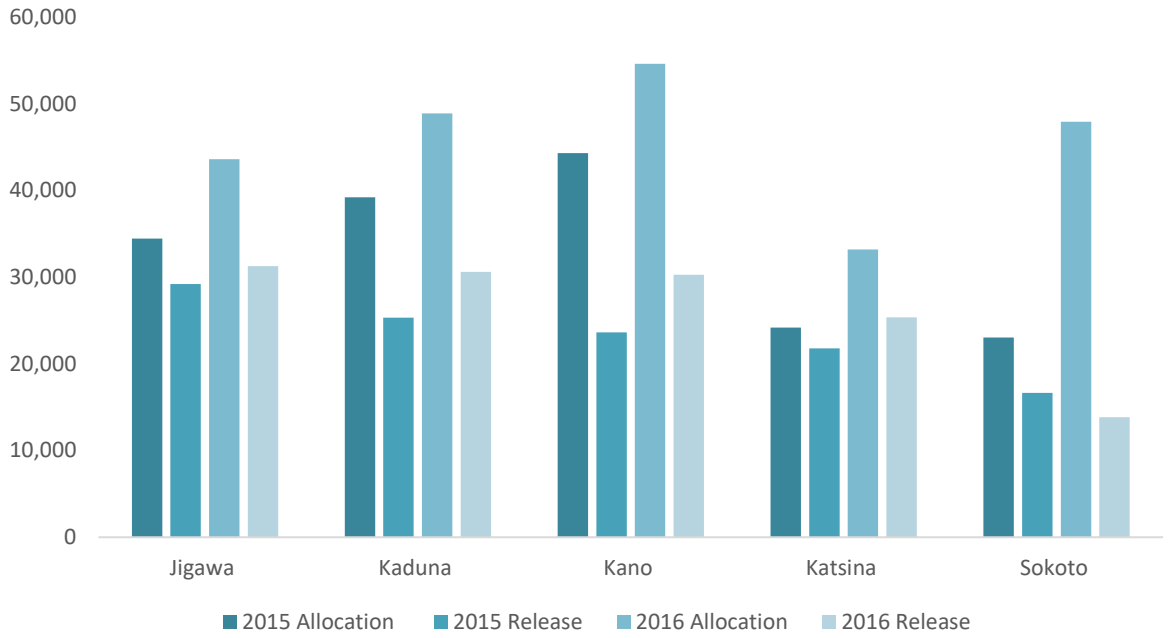
92. **Given the wide variety of sources of domestic education spending, issues of reliability and allocation of resources are significant – with low release rates leaving non-salary projects severely underfunded.** The available data on expenditures at the state level shows that release rates for state budgets are low, as is the proportion of released funding going to non-salary expenditure. A comparison of education budgets and actual expenditure is shown in Figure 4, showing release rates between 28 percent (Sokoto) and 76 percent (Katsina). In addition to this, reports from interviews show that within these rates, release rates vary hugely by source, with UBEC funding being much more reliable that state budget funding.[103] Work by the Education Commission in Kaduna showed that teachers' salaries accounted for 98.9 percent of expenditure in years that UBE-IF funds were not accessed (for example in 2012), while in years in which Kaduna could access UBE-IF funding salary expenditure accounted for 87.9 percent of expenditure.[104] This shows that beyond UBE-IF funding there is almost no funding made available to schools for non-salary expenditure. The same study found that in both Lagos and Kaduna – there was confusion about who was accountable for non-salary contributions to school budgets – with most interviewed parties seeing the LGAs as responsible for non-recurrent funding – despite them spending 99 percent of their budgets on teachers' salaries. The combination of unpredictable federal revenue, and diffusion of responsibility has left schools fundamentally under-funded.

[102] "lack of structural alignment" here refers to how state budget lines are arranged – budget lines in state budgets do not allow for federal funds to be recorded and tracked in state budgets, structures which SMoEs have to echo their budgeting – meaning that recording of actual funding for education is very difficult – as well as modelling forward for sector plans.

[103] One stakeholder reported that the science and technical schools board in Kano state had in 2018/19 received none of allocated annual budget, by July.

[104] For more details on the effectiveness and accountability of funding in Kaduna and Lagos see: http://report.educationcommission.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/01/Improving-Basic-Education-Outcomes-in-Nigeria.pdf

Figure 4 - Comparison of state budgets and expenditure 2015-2016



93. **Unpredictability of income for schools has led to a growing reliance on donor funding, and revenues raised from communities by the SBMCs.** When looking at school development plans in schools in the NIPEP states, most described the activities for 2018–19 to be funded by NIPEP funds, or through revenues generated by the SBMC. SBMC members report this is a response to the lack of non-salary funding reaching schools from the state government.[105] ESSPIN reporting[106] on the multiplier effects of supporting SBMCs with resource mobilization efforts found that funding was leveraged at a ratio of 5:1 (when compared to the inputs from ESSPIN in supporting 1,120 SBMCs with resource mobilization) with an average of approximately US$6,000 raised per school over a three-year period. There is no more recent data on how well SBMCs continue to raise money – or whether those supported by state governments (or NIPEP) are as effective at raising money as the original ESSPIN supported cohort. While this funding is incredibly valuable, both in demonstrating community buy-in, but also in providing agile, direct funding for key school level issues, it draws attention to the deficits in government funding for education. SBMC funding for education is a valuable interim, or additional measure. However, these funds are unmonitored, and accountability can only take place at the community level. This makes improving PFM in education more difficult and exacerbates inequalities between poorer and richer communities (the ESSPIN study found that much more was mobilized in southern states than in northern states). Box 5 gives an overview of how revenue vulnerability is caused by an over-reliance on oil revenues for education funding.

94. **Ultimately, the lack of clarity in funding means that planning and accountability in the sector are almost impossible – but these issues cannot be solved separately from institutional reform.** There are deep and ongoing issues both with the amount and the quality of domestic financing for education in Nigeria. These problems are not only problems of political will to fund education – the institution of the UBE act in 2004 enshrined a government commitment to fund education. When reviewing the amount and quality of funding for education, two key findings emerge **1)** the direct linkage between education funding and oil prices, in the absence of significant locally generated

[105] This means from SUBEB – which is mostly funded by UBEC but also receives state budget funding. It is again difficult to assess how much funding reaches schools from SUBEB – as SUBEBs do not publish any reports.
[106] From the 2015 SBMC resource mobilization validation study http://www.esspin.org/reports/download/442-file-SBMC-Validation-Joint-Report-final-Oct16.pdf

revenues at state level, is problematic, and **2)** the number of funding streams and accountable bodies involved in funding education has caused a diffusion of responsibilities which hinders the quality of funding, as well as the ability to plan and monitor the sector effectively.

Box 5 -Oil Prices and Vulnerability of Funding for Education in Nigeria

Most public funding for education in Nigeria is reliant on federal revenues, 47 percent of which comes from oil.[107] The price of oil peaked in 2012, dropped slightly in 2013-2014 and plummeted in 2015; it has risen somewhat in 2018-2019 to about two-thirds of its 2012 level. Similarly, public spending on education increased substantially from 2009 to 2013 (source: PER 2015). Basic education salaries mainly come from the federal allocation, which varies by state; at the state level, internally generated revenue ranges from 1% of education finance to 40%, with over half of the states generating less than 10% of education sector finance; thus states are highly vulnerable to fluctuations in oil prices that affect federal revenue.

Federal funding for education is allocated through the Federal Account Allocation Committee (FAAC). This means that the amount of funding for education is effectively decided as a proportion of available revenue, rather than based on the sector needs. This means that the sector is vulnerable to fluctuations in oil prices. The proportion of state budgets coming from internally generated revenues is much lower in northern states then in coastal states (2.4% in Jigawa compared to 40.8 percent in Lagos),[108] adding to the vulnerability.

When oil prices drop – as they did in 2015 – states that are more reliant on FAAC revenues suffer more. This is compounded by UBE-IF matching grants which are reliant on states providing matched funding for infrastructure. It is reported that in 2014 and 2015, as oil prices dropped, states that had lower IGRs were less likely to access UBE-IF matching grants. This trend was, however, not consistent, with some states (like Kano) continuing to access the funding despite having a 97 percent reliance on FAAC funds – showing that it is perhaps also an issue of political will at the state level.

Amount and quality of international financing

Finding 9: The amount of international financing has increased steadily in recent years. In absolute terms ODA plays a small role compared to domestic funding (equivalent to between 6 and 12 percent of FMoE funding) – but it plays an important role in system strengthening and innovation.

95. **The absolute amount of ODA being directed to education has increased since 2011.** However, the proportion of ODA going to education has fallen slightly and remains low, at 5%. The share of education ODA being spent on basic education has increased over the same period – to 32 percent in 2017 (all figures shown in Table 19). What is not shown in these figures is the geographic spread of ODA. While no state level data is available through the Creditor Reporting System (CRS), due to the limited geographical range of major donors (e.g. USAID in Sokoto and Bauchi, and DFID in Jigawa, Kaduna and Kano) it is likely that there is significant imbalance in the contribution of ODA for education between states and geopolitical zones.

[107] https://www.oxfordmartin.ox.ac.uk/downloads/academic/Nigeria_Oil_WP_final_130819.pdf
[108] Data on FAAC reliance, and oil price vulnerability from https://www.esspin.org/reports/download/38-file-1253289922-esspin_203_lg_s.pdf as well as from https://openknowledge.worldbank.org/bitstream/handle/10986/23683/Governance0and0on0sector0in0Nigeria.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y

Table 19 - Summary of Official Development Assistance to Nigeria[109]

FLOW	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	TREND
Total ODA, all sectors, 2017 constant US$ (millions)	1,778.22	1,887.38	2,482.48	2,399.57	2,509.65	2,699.01	3,471.57	Rising
Total education ODA 2017 constant US$ (millions)	127.23	135.88	138.78	131.50	143.32	156.79	172.98	Rising
Education ODA as % of FMoE Budget	6%	6%	5%	5%	8%	12%	11%	Rising[110]
Education ODA as % of total ODA	7%	7%	6%	5%	6%	6%	5%	Falling
Basic education ODA 2017 constant US$ (millions)	23.53	24.78	35.44	12.13	22.44	38.05	55.31	Rising
Basic education ODA as % of total education ODA	18%	18%	26%	9%	16%	24%	32%	Rising

Source: stats.oecd.org

Finding 10: International financing in Nigeria performs very poorly on measures of alignment and accountability – with most projects being off-budget and not aligned with government planning.[111] However, programs such as NIPEP and BESDA which use government fiduciary systems, and the revitalization of the NEG point to potential improvements in the quality of international financing.

96. **While funding is effective in the short term – a lack of alignment[112] with government planning and systems, as well as a lack of harmonization between donors erodes its long-term value.** While donors are focused on ensuring the effectiveness of their funding over the project cycle – the projectized nature of funding in education has created confusion and a projectized mentality in government. When speaking to government stakeholders – answers to questions about sector

[109] All figures taken from OECD Creditor Reporting Standards (stats.oecd.org) showing total ODA from all donors (DAC, Non-DAC, Private Sector), for gross disbursements in 2017 constant US$.

[110] This rise is partly facilitated by the devaluation of the Naira, making ODA in foreign currency comparatively more valuable.

[111] The best proxy available for this is the amount of funding reported to the CRS as being contributions to pooled funds or budget support. For 2017, no money was disbursed as sector budget support for education, and 15 percent was to funds managed by NGOs – i.e. off-budget pooled funds. The rest was a combination of project interventions (66 percent) and technical support and scholarships (21 percent).

[112] Alignment here is defined by the GPE results framework as alignment on eight measures: planning, budgeting, treasury accounts, procurement procedures, accounting, auditing, and reporting

planning were often met with a confusion about *which* plan. The idea of planning at state level has become tied to the idea of accessing donor funding – being seen as a pre-requisite for the establishment of the next donor funded project - which may use government bodies for implementation (or second government officials to its project offices). In the states with a consistent donor presence, this cycle of projects has become an assumed norm, which erodes consistency or long term thinking in planning – and ultimately the long-term effectiveness of donor funding.

97. **Some improvements can be seen in the quality of ODA for education – with the World Bank increasingly pushing for alignment and performance-based funding through the Better Education Service Delivery for All (BESDA) program.** There is a movement among donors to reflect more deeply on how they align their funding with planning, budgeting and accounting systems in states. BESDA, which is being implemented across sixteen northern states, is implementing its funding through UBEC, with the intention of improving monitoring and accountability in UBEC, by tying the release of funding to reporting-based process indicators. This is a positive development in terms of pushing for true alignment of funding.[113] Similarly, in interviews with other donors it is clear that it is becoming commonly understood that donor funding should be better harmonized and aligned, especially in the states where multiple donors operate. This trend, emergent since the first country visit of this evaluation, is a positive development.

GPE contributions to sector financing

Finding 11: It is hard to accurately measure the relative contribution of NIPEP funding to the states in which it operated – but it is small (with a reported average of 2.69%). However, GPE advocacy inputs are potentially leading to improving the quality of both domestic and international financing for education.

98. GPE contributions to sector financing in Nigeria can be divided between their financial contributions to MTSS funding, and non-financial contributions through advocacy, the imposition of standards as part of grant applications, and technical support from the Secretariat, Grant Agent and Coordinating Agency.

Table 20 -Summary of GPE contributions to domestic and international financing

SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION TO DOMESTIC FINANCING	SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCING
None	None
MODERATE CONTRIBUTION TO DOMESTIC FINANCING	**MODERATE CONTRIBUTION TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCING**
None	**ESPIG funds.** A small portion of the overall budget, ESPIG funding has contributed to education activities in 5 states. However, this contribution is currently no greater than any other project and has not leveraged additional international or domestic funding.

[113] More detail on this in the next section – but "true alignment" is used here because there are other funds that are aligned technically to government fiduciary systems (like NIPEP) but use the accounting structures of a non-UBEC body (like SMoEs) in which, due to the lower volumes of funding, are more transparent/accountable. If the aim of alignment is to strengthen mutual accountability, then the most valuable way of doing it is through either UBEC, or through the higher levels of state governments (i.e. the department of planning and budgets).

	GPE Advocacy for Harmonization and Alignment. There are positive indications that the work done by GPE actors on coordinating the sector and advocating for better alignment and harmonization of funding has the potential to change thinking. However, at the time of writing there was no evident indication that this advocacy has led to any practical changes in the quality of international finance.
LIMITED/NO CONTRIBUTION TO DOMESTIC FINANCING	**LIMITED/NO CONTRIBUTION TO INTERNATIONAL FINANCING**
ESPIG funding requirement. It is not clear that this advocacy has any effect on motivation in government. Predominantly ESPIG funding has been pursued by DPs, rather than government actors. **ESPIG modality.** The ESPIG has attempted to align to some extent with government financial systems. However, this has not been successful and reform is required in order for the ESPIG modality to make a contribution to PFM. **GPE support for sector planning.** The MTSSs do not currently cost education implementation to achieve specific targets in the sector. Therefore, GPE support for sector planning has not yet contributed to more or better financing in Nigeria.	None

Source: Authors' Elaboration

99. **The relative contribution of NIPEP to sector plan financing is difficult to accurately measure as the ESPIG application figures lack practical basis.** Stakeholders involved in the initial grant application process, stated in interviews that there were huge difficulties in coordinating the collection of ESP costing data from across the five states. Data was either not available, inconsistently presented across states, or simply unreliable. Estimations were used in order to satisfy requirements. It is widely agreed that these figures do not represent any kind of accurate depiction of the cost of funding education in the five states. The figures presented on the ESPIG application are shown in Table 21.

Table 21 - Comparison of NIPEP financial inputs and estimated costs of state MTSSs (2015-2019) (US$ 000s)[114]

GPE States	Total MTSS Costs	NIPEP Input	% Contribution of NIPEP to MTSSs
Jigawa	311,300	11,949	3.84%
Kaduna	753,200	21,589	2.87%
Kano	793,900	27,346	3.44%
Katsina	997,000	13,090	1.31%

[114] These figures should be taken as indicative. As state MTSSs and budgets does not include all contributions to or costs of education, and the methods of accounting vary significantly between states, it is not possible to say how accurate these estimates are.

Sokoto	410,400	8,420	2.05%
Federal	454,400	17,605	3.87%
Total	**3,720,200**	**99,999**	**2.69%**

Source: NIPEP Project Appraisal Document (2014)

100. **The importance of GPE focus on planning and alignment has begun to emerge in the thinking of other donors.** Ideas of alignment and harmonization have become more present in discourse in the education sector in Nigeria. Stakeholders credited this to the emphasis placed by GPE on planning and the support for forming the NEG.[115] By emphasizing the importance of sector plans, the question is inevitably raised of why other donor funded projects are not aligning to planning at the state level. While this has not necessarily manifested in any concrete changes to how donors operate it should be a marker of the positive influence GPE is having on sector financing in Nigeria.

101. **NIPEP funding was informally intended to advocate for improved financial accountability in UBEC, which was to be solidified by BESDA investment.** A major point of note from the 2018 annual report was the decision for NIPEP funding to be delivered through the SMoEs rather than through UBEC or SUBEBs as domestic funds for basic education are. The decision was justified on the basis that issues with accountability of funding in UBEC made using the SMoEs a much safer option. BESDA then pushed to change this by using UBEC to disburse its funding to the states. It is interesting to note that both decisions were made by the World Bank, showing a crucial evolution in thinking around funding and accountability over the last five years.

102. Further discussions around this thinking in the 2019 country visit showed that the decision for the NIPEP funding to avoid UBEC was made on the basis that it could be used as a halfway house between projectized funding and fully aligned funding[116] for basic education – providing incentive for UBEC/SUBEBs to become more transparent in order to attract future funding. Unfortunately, it seems that this has not been entirely successful. BESDA funding is being allocated through UBEC, with the intention that funds should be directed from UBEC to SUBEBs and other state level bodies. However, there are initial reports that funding is not being released from UBEC to the states,[117] and interviewed stakeholders reported frustration with the lack of transparency in UBEC processes. GPE funding has been important in Nigeria in pushing the needle towards better alignment of funding, as well as in creating a more unified, cross-project approach to system strengthening. The future direction funders should take remains unclear – while NIPEP funding has been more effective than BESDA funding,[118] it misses potential opportunities to directly leverage greater accountability within UBEC.

[115] While the formation of the NEG is the responsibility of the Permanent Secretary – NIPEP funding has been used to employ a "coordinating consultant" who has supported the organization of the ESA, as well as having a key role in the NEG, supporting DFID as Coordinating Agency and Co-Chair of the NEG.

[116] Technically NIPEP counts as closely aligned funding as it uses SMoE fiduciary and procurement systems, but the reality is that it is not perceived as such, because other federal funding does not use direct disbursements to the SMoE (state budget allocations are the only source of SMoE funding).

[117] While the evaluation team does not have access to internal BESDA documentation – what can be seen from the latest Implementation Status and Results Report (ISR. 4) is that money has been disbursed (i.e. from the World Bank to UBEC) but that there has been no progress made on any of the indicators (process or outcome) – implying that there is either a significant lag in monitoring or in implementation, which would triangulate the data from interviewed stakeholders.

[118] This is demonstrated by the difference in fiduciary risk assessment between NIPEP (moderate) and BESDA (High Risk) – from the ISR risk assessments

Additional factors beyond GPE support

103. **The international financing directed to the north western states in Nigeria has been significant in recent years, countering the disparities in education outcomes between the coastal and northern zones.** Between the World Bank, DFID and USAID – over US$1 billion has been allocated to education in northern Nigeria since 2008. This funding has been significant in itself, and in addition some of the activities funded have helped improve *quality* of domestic financing. In particular, both ESSPIN and EDOREN have produced research materials (referenced in this report) related to improving funding for education in Nigeria. Additionally, ESSPIN was instrumental in building SBMC capacity to mobilize funding at the community level – an effort which has been crucial for supporting education in the north-west – and continued with state and NIPEP funding. Looking forward, both BESDA and PLANE contain significant system strengthening components which will look to improve accountability in the sector – which ultimately supports better funding for education.

Table 22 - Summary of Major Donor-Funded Projects in NIPEP states[119]

Project	Timeframe	Jigawa	Kaduna	Kano	Katsina	Sokoto	Total (US$)
PLANE (DFID)[120]	2019-2027	x	x	x			123,500,000
BESDA (WB)[121]	2018-2022	x	x	x	x	x	611,000,000
NEI+ (USAID)[122]	2015-2020					x	16,669,403
EDOREN (DFID)[123]	2015-2018	-[124]	-	-	-	-	9,078,749
GEP3 (DFID)[125]	2012-2020				x	x	114,789,995
TDP (DFID)[126]	2012-2019	x	x	x			41,239,631
ESSPIN (DFID)[127]	2008-2017	x	x	x			168,269,302
Total							**1,084,547,080**

Source: Various Project Documents

[119] While it would be useful to see exactly how funding was divided between states, this data is not consistently available across projects. It must also be noted that some projects funded education outside of the North-West region (for example, ESSPIN also included Lagos, Enugu and Kwara states – and BESDA includes a total of 16 states.

[120] Source: https://devtracker.dfid.gov.uk/projects/GB-GOV-1-300416

[121] Taken from the Project Appraisal Document (PAD) for BESDA. Source: http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/839251498183393835/pdf/BESDA-PAD-May-30-2017-06012017.pdf

[122] Data taken from USAID's data tracker. Source: https://explorer.usaid.gov

[123] Source: https://devtracker.dfid.gov.uk/projects/GB-1-205066

[124] EDOREN technically had a national focus – as it was driven by improving the quality of data and research nationally. However, the evaluation portion of the project focused heavily on the three DFID focal states: Jigawa, Kaduna and Kano.

[125] Source: https://devtracker.dfid.gov.uk/projects/GB-1-202643

[126] Source: https://devtracker.dfid.gov.uk/projects/GB-1-202942

[127] Source: https://devtracker.dfid.gov.uk/projects/GB-1-104200

Implications for GPE ToC and country level operational model

104. **Nigeria presents a significant challenge for GPE theory of change**. In the GPE results framework for Nigeria no data on indicator 10 (measuring whether domestic funding for education reaches 20 percent of total government spending) is presented, due to the difficulty in ascertaining accurate figures. This leads to the question of how the GPE model (i.e. supporting a chain through planning, mutual accountability and better financing to support plan implementation) can work in the absence of transparency in financing, which is deeply linked to a lack of transparency in data across the sector. For example, how can a credible sector plan be produced when there is no way to model funding for education over the ESP's lifespan? Similarly, the complexities in funding for education are illustrative of the institutional complexities in education in Nigeria – complexities which make mutual accountability (through inclusive dialogue and monitoring) incredibly challenging.

105. **What has emerged over the course of this evaluation is that while it seems that the quality of domestic and international financing is not improving in Nigeria, the reality is that change is incremental and gradual.** As shown in other sections in this report there are signs that GPE advocacy is beginning to show returns – just at a pace reflective of a large complex system. For improving the amount, and particularly the quality going forward, an explicit strategy for improving transparency in sector funding needs to be developed. GPE should dedicate a significant portion of its funding and advocacy towards a harmonized system for accounting and reporting across states, and levels of governance (i.e. school level, LGA, State and Federal).[128] While this is not an easy task, it is an important first step in having a system that can produce credible sector plans and transparent monitoring. Without this work, the ability of GPE funding to function as laid out in its theory of change will continue to be impaired.

106. Box 6 assesses the assumptions underpinning sector financing in the GPE ToC.

Box 6 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence

For sector financings, the three underlying assumptions in the country level ToC were: **1)** GPE has sufficient leverage to influence the amount and quality of domestic education sector financing, **(2)** External (contextual) factors permit national and international stakeholders to increase/improve the quality of sector financing, **(3)** stakeholders have the opportunities (resources, time, conducive environment) to do so.

The final assessment at the end of the final year of this evaluation is:

Assumption 1 does not hold. Domestic education sector financing in Nigeria remains opaque. The relative size of the ESPIG is not large enough to influence domestic financing.

Assumption 2 does not hold. The complexity of education financing in Nigeria, the unpredictability of oil prices and the need for institutional reform in PFM significantly constrain national and international stakeholders in improving the quality of sector financing.

Assumption 3 is mixed. A range of stakeholders are involved in domestic and international sector financing and the political will of a handful of important government officials significantly influences the extent to which other stakeholders have the opportunities to improve the quality of sector financing.

The evidence for assessing changes in the education system in Nigeria is strong. The absence of data on sector financing points to disjointed and opaque funding flows in Nigeria.

[128] It will be of interest to track the impact of the much larger BESDA program, which is also focused on reforming government education funding.

3.5 GPE contributions to sector plan implementation[129]

107. A high-level overview of evaluation findings on sector plan implementation and on related GPE contributions during the review period is provided in Table 23. These observations are elaborated on through the findings and supporting evidence presented below.

Table 23 - Progress made and GPE contributions to sector plan implementation

PROGRESS MADE TOWARDS SECTOR PLAN IMPLEMENTATIONIMPLEMENTATIONIMPLEMENTATION	DEGREE OF GPE CONTRIBUTION	DEGREE TO WHICH UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS HOLD[130]				
Weak: There is currently little evidence that the range of (mainly unknown) set of education activities that take place in Nigeria are aligned to sector plans.	**Modest**: GPE contribution to implementation is primarily through ESPIG implementation.	1	2	3	4	5
		STRENGTH OF THE CONFIRMING/REFUTING EVIDENCE				
		1	2	3	4	5

Characteristics of sector plan implementation

Finding 12: Until credible plans with meaningful targets exist in Nigeria, sector plan implementation will remain a misnomer for the (mainly unknown) set of education activities that take place in Nigeria.

108. **For sector plan implementation in Nigeria, significantly more progress in planning is required.** Until credible plans, with meaningful targets exist and are used at the state and national levels, sector plan implementation will remain a misnomer for the (mainly unknown) set of education activities that take place in Nigeria. What has been recorded in the annual education sector performance reviews (last carried out in 2017, for the 2015/16 school year) is not linked to the implementation of a unified sector strategy, but just the record of ad hoc activities carried out during the year of review. These activities may have been mandated in budgets, or in the yearly UBEC action plans – but there is no sense of a "plan being implemented" at the sector level – as such a sector-wide plan has not existed.

[129] This section addresses evaluation questions 1.3 and 1.4, as well as (cross cutting) CEQs 3.1 and 3.2.

[130] For sector plan implementation, the five underlying assumptions in the country level ToC were: (1) Relevant country-level actors have the technical capabilities, motivation (political will, incentives) and opportunity (funding, conducive environment) to implement all elements of the sector plan; (2) Available domestic and international funding is sufficient in quantity and adequate in quality to implement all elements of the sector plan; (3) Country-level development partners have the motivation and opportunity (e.g. directive from respective donor government) to align their own activities with the priorities of the sector plan and to work through the LEG as a consultative and advisory forum; (4) Country-level stakeholders take part in regular, evidence-based joint sector reviews and apply recommendations deriving from these reviews to enhance equitable and evidence-based sector plan implementation; and (5) The sector plan includes provisions for strengthening EMIS and LAS to produce timely, relevant and reliable data.

109. **As reported after year one, stakeholders do not currently conceptualize progress at the sector level, and rather speak to project process.** Education sector actors at the state and national levels often do not speak in terms of how projects relate to a broad sector plan and often are unsure of which plan is under discussion, given the plethora of plans in Nigeria. The same can be said for monitoring of sector progress – with monitoring done mostly against funding of projects – donor funding or UBE-IF funding. This means that the data available is usually on the delivery of activities and outputs against a block of funding – rather than against a sector-wide plan.

110. **Given the lack of credible, prioritized and aligned plans, with meaningful targets available for the majority of the policy cycle, implementation data to monitor progress against plans is almost non-existent.** Evidence available regarding progress made at the state towards the four priority objectives shared across the five ESPs is outlined in Annex P. The table highlights the lack of data on implementation. The data in this annex was reported in the year one report of this evaluation and is taken from the 2017 Annual Education Sector Performance Review of the five NIPEP states. The AESPRs reported data from the 2016 school year, compiled by a consultant in a process that was never repeated. This means that there has been no reporting of sector-wide implementation since the 2016/17 school year. Plans exist to hold annual monitoring events on progress against the new tranche of UNICEF supported plans at the state level, but what is not clear is how this will be reported upon and aligned to reporting on progress against the NESP. A key issue is that UBEC funding is not needs based. Accessing UBEC funding then becomes about fitting needs to available funding rather than the other way around. While there has been no in-depth study done on the effects of this, it is possible that this has an impact on the motivation and political will for needs-based planning, implementation and monitoring.

111. **The scant data on implementation and the lack of reporting against meaningful strategies, targets or desired outcomes, highlights a failure to adopt an outcomes orientation, emphasized in this evaluation by stakeholders across the sector. Until political engagement with sector planning improves, monitoring and implementation are unlikely to drive Nigeria's education system towards improvements and impact.** As stated above, the Annexed table on implementation serves to indicate the lack of evidence on ESP implementation available at the state level and the reality that even when assessments such as the AESPRs are carried out, copies may be impossible to obtain, especially in the absence of dissemination activities. An important issue with AESPR reporting is the lack of feedback between targets and outputs. As there are no concrete targets set out in the ESPs used for the majority of this policy cycle, it is very difficult to assess the success of state governments in implementing their ESPs. What is clear is that there is a lack of coherency in actions taken. With no meaningful strategies set out in the MTSSs, there is no guiding direction for actions undertaken, with the AESPRs giving a summary of actions undertaken with no ability to explain why these actions were undertaken, and what the intention or desired outcomes were.

GPE contributions to sector plan implementation

Finding 13: GPE's contribution to sector plan implementation is predominantly represented in the financial contribution of the ESPIG. However, the effectiveness of NIPEP outputs remains to be seen.

Table 24 - GPE contributions to sector plan implementation

SIGNIFICANT CONTRIBUTION TO SECTOR PLAN IMPLEMENTATION
None
MODERATE CONTRIBUTION TO SECTOR PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

GPE Funding of NIPEP. While the amount of funding contributed by NIPEP to the five focal states is ultimately small[131] – it has been used reasonably effectively to support the scale up and continuation of other donor funded initiative (such as scholarships, training stipends and SBMC training).

LIMITED/NO CONTRIBUTION TO SECTOR PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

GPE support for sector dialogue and monitoring, contributing to better implementation. There has been no effective advocacy for better dialogue at the state level, and the advocacy for inclusive monitoring (through the AESPR) was short-lived and never institutionalized. This means that GPE advocacy did not lead to an improvement in mutual accountability that could improve sector plan implementation at the state level.

GPE support for sector planning. The deficiencies both in the design and in the usage of sector plans at the state level have meant that there has effectively been no implementation of a sector plan.

CSEF funding for CSACEFA. While CSACEFA do have a role in advocating for better education systems in Nigeria – their reach is too small to affect significant, system wide change in how government implements its education agendas. CSEF funding has been crucial in supporting the growth of CSACEFA, but ultimately not significant enough to make them a true force for pushing for better sector plan implementation.

112. **GPE financial support in Nigeria is split between five states and is relatively small compared to the total education sector budget – as far as it is possible to determine state spending.** The proportion of funds provided by the ESPIG over the four-year term, as a percentage of those provided through the federal UBE-IF grants, ranges from 4 percent in Sokoto state to 14 percent in Kano state. The figures available for total contribution of the ESPIG to sector plan implementation – as outlined in the ESPIG application are not based on any rigorous evidence – and should only be taken as being broadly indicative (this is explained in more detail in Section 3.4). These figures broadly show the ESPIG contribution to education funding as being low – but no precise figures are available. What can be said about ESPIG funding is that it is strategic – aiming not to begin new programs, but to support greater harmonization between other donor programs as well as scaling up and pushing for institutionalization of key initiatives (such as the girl child scholarships).

113. **Technical support from the Secretariat and GPE global advocacy do not reach the state level, where responsibility for implementation resides. In addition, capacity building in implementation is limited because the planning and direction of NIPEP is located federally.** While the ESPIG is directed to state level projects by NIPEP, the engagement of actors in the SMoEs is not evident. School grants are transferred directly to SBMCs, rather than through LGEAs or SMoEs, and while this arrangement may be effective for management purposes, it misses opportunities for capacity building in implementation at the state level. It is important to note that these issues are larger issues of governance in education in Nigeria, and not necessarily within the scope of NIPEP to remedy – however, this should be consciously recognized and accounted for in planning for the next ESPIG funded project.

114. **At least one state government (Kano) has institutionalized the cash transfer to households to encourage the enrollment of female children, continuing on from NIPEP and according to informants training for SBMCs has also now become funded by state governments across NIPEP states.** A variety of programs have undertaken cash transfers for girl children to attend school and supported training for SBMCs. While GPE may have contributed to these interventions being supported by state governments, it is not clear that this would not have happened without NIPEP.

[131] the exact proportion is difficult to determine due to the issues noted as regards to state budgets. Those involved in the initial application process note that the figures used in the ESPIG application were largely a rough estimation of the proportion that would be contributed by GPE.

115. **It is likely that the design of NIPEP has informed the design of larger programs in Nigeria, however NIPEP has also been informed by past projects (like ESSPIN).** The new World Bank program-for-results BESDA, is budgeted at US$615 million and focuses on out-of-school children. It is viewed by stakeholders as a successor to NIPEP. According to stakeholders the program will be implemented in 13 states, including all five NIPEP states and six north-eastern states in Nigeria. Annex S provides an outline of NIPEP sub-components, interventions and progress against targets against MTSS focus areas.

116. **GPE direct support for implementation is predominantly represented in the disbursement of grants and scholarships and the number of SBMC members who received training. However, the effectiveness of NIPEP outputs on impacting progress towards statewide improvement remains to be seen.** The 2017 NIPEP mid-term review[132] found that in schools that had received SIGs there was a perception among parents and community members that the quality of instruction, and of teaching and learning materials had improved. The MTR also reports that from "pre-primary to primary 2, enrollment has more than doubled and learning outcomes [have] improved"[133] – though no evidence is provided as to how the improvement in learning outcomes was measured (or whether this was a perceived improvement). Component 1 of NIPEP aims for the "promotion of school effectiveness and improved learning outcomes" and its impact on learning outcomes (as measured through Hausa and English reading ability) will be measured at endline (now in 2020). It is difficult to find state level outcome data on NIPEP inputs as their coverage is not wide enough for changes to be reflected in ASC or MICS data – it is important that an evaluation is carried out to verify the actual impact of NIPEP outputs – beyond what is being tracked by the grant agent. This should also examine how NIPEP implementation impacted the sector, beyond the direct beneficiary LGAs.

117. **Informants views on contribution consistently reported on inputs and activities, rather than outcomes and impact.** Federal government stakeholders spoke of NIPEP as being a "game changer" and as having "a huge amount of impact". Representatives from the Teacher Services Commission indicated that GPE support has facilitated the deployment of trained field officers, who measure teacher performance, and teacher training has informed teacher development policies. The January 2019 progress report indicates that as of December 2018, 73,808 teachers had been trained. However, there remains no data available on teacher performance or the impact that monitoring has had on teacher competency (or evidence that monitoring of teacher quality actually takes place). This reflects the broader sector in that the language of education sector progress does not reflect the logical chain of inputs, activities, outputs, outcomes and impact. Table 25 summarizes progress towards NIPEP core Project Development Objectives (PDOs) according to the implementation status and results reports (ISRs) for June 2018 and June 2019.

Table 25 - Summary of NIPEP progress against State MTSS Focus Areas

Sub-component	Intervention	2018 (ISR 7)	2019 (ISR 9)	Target (June 2020)	MTSS focus area
1. Promoting School Effectiveness and Improved Learning Outcomes					

[132] Not publicly available

[133] NIPEP Mid-term review (2017) pp. 30

Sub-component	Intervention	2018 (ISR 7)	2019 (ISR 9)	Target (June 2020)	MTSS focus area
Sub-component 1(a) – school improvement grants to primary schools	Schools receiving school improvement grants	N/A[134]	15,221	16,220	**Improve the quality and relevance of basic, secondary and tertiary education**
Sub-component 1(b) – school improvement grants to pre-primary schools	Schools awarded grants	5,581	7,516	11,000	
Sub-component 1(c) – support to teachers' professional development	NIPEP funds for early grade teachers to complete training	73,808	73,808	96,954	
2. Increasing Access to Basic Education for Out-of-School Girls					
Sub-component 2(a) – girls' access to primary education	Girls receiving scholarships	299,629	299,629	300,000	**Expand basic education coverage, especially for disadvantaged groups**
Sub-component 2(b) – scholarships for female teachers	Percentage of NIPEP supported female teachers receiving NCE scholarship[135]	38.54	38.54	50	
Sub-component 2(c) – community mobilization and SBMC training	SBMC members given training	8,635	8,635	12,130	**Strengthen government's capacity to manage, plan, and monitor the delivery of education services more effectively and efficiently**

[134] No Figure was given in ISR 7 for this indicator

[135] The numerator is the number of teachers who receive the NIPEP scholarship who either continue with or complete the NCE course in the following year (year "n+1"). The denominator is the total number of female teachers in that year.

Sub-component	Intervention	2018 (ISR 7)	2019 (ISR 9)	Target (June 2020)	MTSS focus area
3. Strengthening Planning and Management Systems including Learning Assessment and Capacity Development					
Sub-Component 3(a) – management and implementation support	State level education actors engaged in capacity building programs	555 (13 events)	-	-	**Strengthen government's capacity to manage, plan, and monitor the delivery of education services more effectively and efficiently**
Sub-component 3(b) – monitoring, evaluation and learning assessment	AESPRs completed	5	5[136]	5	
	EMISs in place	5	5	5	
	Standardized tests being run	2	2	2	

Source: NIPEP ISR 7. (June. 2018) and ISR 9. (June 2019)[137]

118. **Program implementation challenges have limited the potential impact of NIPEP, including the disengagement of over 20,000 teachers in Kaduna State, challenges with cash transfers to financially excluded beneficiaries, and limited progress on the introduction of standardized assessments**. In Kaduna State, an education system restructuring has led to the disengagement of over 20,000 teachers[138] and an unknown number of local education monitoring staff. Consequently, some teachers that have been part of NIPEP are no longer in the classroom and any expected impact of either the training or higher qualification they have received through NIPEP on learning outcomes is lost. Another consequence of the restructuring is a lack of continuity of staff responsible for implementing SIP at the school level. In all the states, a common non-program challenge impeding program implementation has been the lack of financial inclusion for some selected beneficiaries of the conditional cash transfers. This led to unsuccessful transfer of funds to some selected beneficiaries of grants and cash transfers in the first year of the program. Some of these issues have been resolved through assistance with bank registration. While informants indicate data on learning outcomes will

[136] It seems that this indicator only measures whether the states have completed the exercise once, not whether they regularly complete it – as none of the five NIPEP states have completed an AESPR since 2017.

[137] Figures marked with * are taken from the 2017 NIPEP mid-term review, as no figures were given in the latest ISR.

[138] This disengagement was premised on the fact that the teachers allegedly failed a competency assessment designed at Primary 2 level. Replacement teacher recruitment is currently ongoing on a rolling basis. https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-africa-41576869

be available soon, there remains little information on learning outcomes across the five NIPEP states (and none reported thus far by NIPEP).

Additional factors beyond GPE support

119. **The possibility to identify alternative explanations in Nigeria is limited.** Firstly, because the secondary evidence available does not adequately describe progress against objectives of the ESPs. Secondly, because the secondary evidence does not cover and differentiate what support has been provided by various stakeholders, in terms of support from other international DPs or funds disbursed by the federal government. Significant improvements in planning and monitoring of implementation across stakeholder groups would need to take place in order to (1) ascertain what activities took place with the objective of making progress towards ESP goals (2) ascertain if these activities led to changes progress towards ESP goals and (3) conduct a credible review of alternative explanations for any observed changes. In the absence of this information, we include a summary of the most significant non-ESPIG funded projects that address different aspects of the education sector in **Error! Reference source not found.** and a summary of financial contributions by donors is shown in Table 22.

Unintended negative/unplanned positive effects of GPE support

120. No evidence of unintended consequences was identified in either the documents reviewed or during interviews carried out during the first and second mission or subsequently.

Implications for GPE ToC and country level operational model

121. There are several implications for GPE ToC and country level operating model. Firstly, the extent to which the GPE model works without significant adaptation in a complex, multilayered country like Nigeria needs to be explored. Secondly, the balance of achieving a credible plan and maintaining government ownership at the planning stage has implications for other areas of the ToC. In the case of Nigeria, it has taken a full policy cycle for very modest planning improvements to take place. During that time, improvements in dialogue, monitoring, finance and implementation are unlikely to follow. This implies that change in one area of the ToC may take a significant number of years and points to the crucial role of the planning stage for the entire ToC causal chain. Lastly, as has been noted in other prospective evaluations, the role of political will is not currently explicitly tackled in the operational model, despite its centrality to progress.

122. Box 7 assesses the sector plan implementation assumptions in the country level ToC.

Box 7 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence

For sector plan implementation, the five underlying assumptions in the country level ToC were: **(1)** Relevant country-level actors have the technical capabilities, motivation (political will, incentives) and opportunity (funding, conducive environment) to implement all elements of the sector plan; **(2)** Available domestic and international funding is sufficient in quantity and adequate in quality to implement all elements of the sector plan; **(3)** Country-level development partners have the motivation and opportunity (e.g. directive from respective donor government) to align their own activities with the priorities of the sector plan and to work through the LEG as a consultative and advisory forum; **(4)** Country-level stakeholders take part in regular, evidence-based joint sector reviews and apply recommendations deriving from these reviews to enhance equitable and evidence-based sector plan implementation; and **(5)** The sector plan includes provisions for strengthening EMIS and LAS to produce timely, relevant and reliable data.

Given the complete lack of data available on sector plan implementation and financing flows **Assumptions 1 and 2 are impossible to assess.**

Assumption 3 does not hold. In the absence of a LEG, alignment across national, state, local and DP implementation does not take place. Until better plans are in place, they cannot be used as a yardstick for alignment.

Assumption 4 does not hold. Joint Sector Reviews have not taken place regularly and where they have taken place they have not been disseminated. The lack of appetite for sector implementation reviews points to the lack of coordination across stakeholder groups and a lack of motivation to produce evidence on sector progress and apply recommendations derived from the reviews.

Assumption 5 partly holds. What sector planning as is available outlines, in broad terms, the need to improve EMIS and LAS data.

The evidence for assessing changes in the education system in Nigeria is moderately strong. The lack of monitoring and funding flow data, the lack of knowledge on the content of the MTSSs by most stakeholder groups and the focus on project implementation provides a moderately strong evidence base that progress in plan implementation is lacking.

4 Progress towards a stronger education system[139]

4.1 Introduction

123. This section summarizes evaluation findings related to **Key Question II** from the evaluation matrix: "Has sector plan implementation contributed to making the overall education system in Nigeria more effective and efficient?"

124. Progress towards a stronger education system is measured by drawing on evidence of achievements in the three broad priority areas: access and equity, relevance and quality, and sector management. These align broadly to the priorities found across most sector planning in Nigeria (including the five NIPEP focal states). The analysis focuses on changes that go beyond specific activities or outputs, and, instead, constitute changes in the existence and functioning of relevant institutions (e.g., schools, ministry), as well as changes in relevant rules, norms and frameworks (e.g., standards, curricula, teaching and learning materials) that influence how actors in the education sector interact with each other.[140]

4.2 Progress towards a stronger education system

125. Table 26 provides an overview of system-level improvements observed in selected key aspects, whether the respective issue had been addressed in the ESP, and whether ESP implementation likely contributed to the observed changes.[141]

[139] This section triangulates findings against RF indicators 11, 12, 13, 15

[140] Please see definition of 'education systems' in the terminology table of this report. The GPE 2020 corporate results framework indicators defines six indicators for measuring system-level change: (a) increased public expenditure on education (RF10, covered in section 3.3 on education financing); (b) equitable allocation of teachers (RF11, covered here under Access and Equity); (c) improved ratios of pupils to trained teachers at the primary level (RF12, covered below under Quality and Relevance); (d) reduced student dropout and repetition rates (RF13, covered in section 5; (e) the proportion of key education indicators the country reports to UIS (RF14, covered here under Sector Management), and (f) the existence of a learning assessment system for basic education that meets quality standards (RF15, covered below under Quality and Relevance).

[141] The fact that a certain issue had been addressed in the ESP does not guarantee that related changes occurred because of ESP implementation.

Table 26 - Assessment of the contribution of ESP implementation to system level change

PROGRESS/IMPROVEMENTS MADE DURING REVIEW PERIOD[142]	HAD AREA BEEN ADDRESED IN THE ESP[143]?	LIKELIHOOD OF ESP/MTSS IMPLEMENTATION HAVING CONTRIBUTED TO NOTED IMPROVEMENTS	DEGREE TO WHICH UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS HOLD [144]			
Access and Equity: Some promising developments in terms of providing a national home-grown school feeding program, and an increase in scholarship programs for girl children. Nothing systematic or nationwide.	While access and equity are broadly mentioned across ESPs/MTSSs – they lack concrete strategies to address shortcomings	**Unlikely.** Most changes piloted by DPs and scaled up by governments – outside of what is in the ESP/MTSS	1	2	3	4
Relevance and Quality: A number of developments have been seen in NIPEP states, including the institutionalization of scholarships for female teachers, and school improvement grants paid to SBMCs. Nothing systematic or nationwide.	Similarly, relevance and quality are mentioned in ESPs/MTSSs but without concrete strategies for improvement	**Unlikely.** Most changes piloted by DPs and scaled up by governments – outside of what is in the ESP/MTSS	STRENGTH OF THE CONFIRMING/REFUTING EVIDENCE			
Sector management. Sector management remains a key challenge in Nigeria – and while there have been positive developments in school/community level management, nothing significant is happening at the state or federal level to improve sector management.	There is little or no mention of meaningful improvements in ESPs/MTSSs	**Unlikely.** Most changes piloted by DPs and scaled up by governments – outside of what is in the ESP/MTSS	1	2	3	4

Progress towards a stronger education system during 2011-2019 period

Access and Equity

[142] This table only covers changes for which there was credible evidence. There are many aspects of system strengthening which are not covered here – which may imply that changes are not happening, or that there was no data available for the evaluation team to assess change.

[143] This includes any relevant ESP or MTSS, whether from the previous tranche, or from those states which have new sector strategies (Kaduna, Kano, Katsina).

[144] The four underlying assumptions for this contribution claim were 1) sector plan implementation leads to improvements of previous shortcomings in relation to sector management; (2) there is sufficient national capacity (technical capabilities, political will, resources) to analyze, report on and use available data and maintain EMIS and LAS; (3) ESP implementation leads to improvements of previous shortcomings in relation to learning and (4) it leads to improvements in relation to equity.

Finding 14: While UBEC funds supply side interventions for improving access to education, there have been relatively few interventions developed in recent years aimed at improving demand for education. Among these, Girl Child Scholarships and the Homegrown school feeding policy are the most promising if state governments can provide long term funding.

126. **While there have been a range of programs implemented in NIPEP states, credible data on access and equity are not readily available.** Education, equity and inclusion imply equal opportunities to access basic, upper secondary and tertiary education for both male and female children. Generally, in Nigeria, overall enrollment rates in basic and secondary education are low, especially in the northern regions. The Nigeria Digest of Education Statistics (2006–2010) revealed 54,434 public primary schools in Nigeria, with enrollment of 24.4 million, of which females accounted for 11.1 million (45.5 percent), indicating a GPI of 83.6. The 7,129 public Junior Secondary Schools (JSSs) recorded total enrollment of about 3.3 million (with about 45 percent females). The secondary net attendance rate was only 44 percent. More recent data reveal that the primary education GER was 87 percent in 2015, while the NER was 67 percent. Also, the GER and NER for JSS were 67 percent and 40 percent respectively.[145]

127. **Several interventions have sought to address the issue of access and equity, but the extent to which they have been successful cannot be ascertained in the absence of data. Interventions include:**

- **Girl Child Scholarships.** Enrollment of girl children is a key challenge in northern Nigeria, where economic issues, and social beliefs about the value of education have meant that female enrollment has fallen significantly behind male enrollment. Scholarships for girl children were first introduced in Katsina and Jigawa by the Girls Education Project, funded by DFID and implemented by UNICEF.[146] Scholarships are unconditional and supported by community mobilization efforts led by SBMCs. While initially these scholarships were rolled out to 720 school communities in six LGAs – the program was expanded by NIPEP to over five states and an extra 300,000 students. Government has committed to taking over the program – including both scholarships and community mobilization activities, using the increased capacity of SBMCs. Currently, it is not clear how many scholarships are being provided from state funding. The efficacy of the program will be evaluated in the endline evaluation of NIPEP in 2020, but represents a positive direction, if scaled up, for government to support demand side system changes.

- **The Home-Grown School Feeding program** was started by a cross ministerial panel, with technical support from the Partnership for Child Development. This program provides a budget (from state treasuries) for schools to provide food for students, while also boosting the local economy by buying and cooking from local market sources. This is government funded and managed by the SBMC or PTA commission (depending on the school). Currently the HGSF does not produce much data on the coverage or impact of its programs, but it is an intervention that has been shown to improve access in many other contexts, and so should continue to be supported in Nigeria.[147]

[145] Nigeria Education Data Survey 2015 National Population Commission (2015) 2015 Nigeria Education Data Survey (NEDS).

[146] For full results of GEP3 including institutionalization and scale up see: https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/678838/Baseline-Evaluation-of-the-Girls-Education-Project-3-GEP_3-Nigeria-Synthesis-Report.pdf

[147] https://docs.wfp.org/api/documents/WFP-0000102338/download/

Quality and Relevance

Finding 15: There is increasing recognition in Nigeria that teacher quality is substandard. While so far, the response to this has mostly been projectized and donor funded – some key interventions such as improving teacher training and the provision of training stipends for female teachers have been funded by government.

128. **Interventions aimed at improving education quality include female teacher stipends, school improvement grants and improvements to teacher training and oversight.** While state governments have been involved in institutionalizing and scaling up interventions – the key push for improving quality and relevance of education has come from donor funded projects. Although data on changes in the number and distribution of teachers in Nigeria is not available (no data was available to assess indicator 12 of the GPE results framework relating to PTTR in the last three years), this sub-section outlines a number of key activities implemented to improve the supply and quality of teachers.

- **Female Teacher Stipends.** Another intervention started by GEP, scaled up by NIPEP and institutionalized by state governments, this program provides allowances to female teachers to allow them to engage in extra training and gain new qualifications.[148] This program was started by GEP as a way of increasing the relevance of education for girls. While there is evidence to show how many teachers received scholarships and how many completed training (both under GEP and NIPEP) it is not clear what impact this had on their competency as teachers, or to what extent this initiative has been taken on by state budgets. While there is a clear commitment by some state governments to support this program, there is no transparency in how this goal is being achieved.

- **School Improvement Grants.** NIPEP first used school improvement grants as a way to incentivize and empower School Based Management Committees to plan for and manage school budgets, including funds from the SIGs as well as other income streams generated at school level. These grants are given against the school improvement plans and paid directly into school accounts to be administered by the SBMCs who report back to NIPEP on the spending. Theoretically a portion of these grants is to be provided by the state government, but there is little evidence of this currently happening. However, the commitment by states to fund SBMCs to improve schools is a positive development, but one that needs to be followed by a practical commitment to provide funding.

- **Improvements to teacher training/registration/oversight.** Since the 2018 evaluation report was published there have been a number of dramatic developments in teacher management in the NIPEP states. Teacher competency has long been an issue in northern Nigeria – and in 2017 and 2018 two of the NIPEP states (Kaduna and Kano) tested teachers on basic fourth grade competencies and found huge gaps in ability. From this point the two states took different approaches: Kano provided part time training opportunities to allow teachers to complete their NCE's,[149] while Kaduna insisted on replacing the 20,000 teachers who had failed to meet proficiency levels.[150] Kaduna's approach was not been widely backed, though the Teacher Registration Council of Nigeria, when interviewed for this evaluation, saw the development as

[148] Specifically, the program aimed to help female teachers with the National Certificate in Education to upgrade their qualifications to the revised NCE, which would help them specialize as primary or pre-primary teachers.

[149] https://thenationonlineng.net/kano-retrains-30000-teachers/

[150] https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/world-africa-41576869

being positive in that it showed that teacher education was being taken seriously. Beyond the case of Kaduna – there are no systematic attempts to improve the training and recruitment of teachers.

129. **Very few improvements to the curriculum have taken place over the past ten years due to funding constraints.** The National Education Research Development Council (NERDC) were tasked with making improvements to the curriculum, and conducting research to ensure the relevance of the curriculum. Currently the NERDC is under-funded and has carried out very little curriculum development in the last number of years. With support from UNICEF they have developed an early-childhood education curriculum, which has been distributed to a number of schools. It seems that beyond this there are no significant changes to the national curriculum underway.

Sector Management

Finding 16: At the local level there are positive developments in how the education sector is managed – the strengthening of School Based Management Committees and School Support Officers have the potential to improve school/community level accountability. However, weak EMIS and LAS hinders the potential for these changes to improve State/Federal level management and the inefficiencies between UBEC and FMoE.

130. **Starting with ESSPIN, School Based Management Committees (SBMC) have been established and have improved community-level accountability.**[151] The UBE act in 2004 laid the framework for establishing SBMC that would comprise of local community figures, including parents, religious leadership, traditional leadership and representatives of business and the private sector. At inception there was not much progress in establishing, training or funding these committees. The push was taken on by ESSPIN in 2008 in six states,[152] with a common approach to recruitment and training being adopted together with an expanded mandate which included mobilizing funding from communities, as well as liaising with students, teachers and communities on the development of school improvement plans (also used to access funding from school improvement grants). Currently SBMC training is being supported by NIPEP in NIPEP states and by state government in other states. Coverage of SBMCs is high in NIPEP states, but there is no conclusive data available on what proportion of schools have SBMCs (either in NIPEP states or other states). NIPEP funding has also supported the development of Center Based Management Committees (CBMCs) in integrated Islamiyya and Quranic Schools (IQS).

131. **Strengthening the function of school support officers has taken place to oversee the quality and professional development of teachers.** School Support Officers (SSOs) provide a liaison between LGEAs and Schools to oversee the quality and professional development of teachers. This was a role that had existed in some LGEAs, but was grown and institutionalized by the DFID-funded teacher development program (TDP). This push was supported by state government in order to improve the training and accountability of teachers in northern states.[153] UBEC funded and lead training of trainers to support continued professional development of SSOs across many LGEAs.

[151] See ESSPIN's evaluation of SBMC contributions to community engagement in education: http://www.esspin.org/esspin-documentation/experience-papers/SBMC-engaging-communities-in-school-improvement.pdf

[152] Enugu, Lagos, Kwara, Jigawa, Kaduna and Kano.

[153] https://www.tdpnigeria.org/new/wp-content/uploads/2019/08/Strengthening-systems.pdf

132. **Each State Ministry of Education (SMoE) contains a monitoring and evaluation unit, which is the responsible body for collating EMIS data. However, Nigeria remains a weak environment for data use – does not reflect system soundness, data is of a low quality and is not utilized to make decisions**. Nationally the GPE results framework (indicator 14) confirms that Nigeria has not reported any data on any of the 14 key UIS indicators in the last three years. Currently in the five NIPEP states an annual school census is produced which acts as the main embodiment of the EMIS. The Federal Ministry of Education administer the National Education Management Information System – which does not collect data directly from schools, but is rather mandated with building the capacity of state EMIS departments, and creating synthesis reports of state ASC data. Table 27 gives an overview assessment of the strength of the Nigerian EMIS system, broadly using the World Banks System Approach to Better Education Results (SABER) framework for analysis.

Table 27 - Assessment of Nigeria EMIS

Assessment using World Bank SABER[154] criteria	
Enabling Environment[155]:	Institutional complexity means that the development of an EMIS system is challenging. Each parastatal and government body (at both federal and state level) has an EMIS function (either in Planning, Research and Statistics; Quality Assurance; or Monitoring and Evaluation) – with no central coordinating body to govern data collection. This has often led to concurrent data being collected and published at state and federal level[156] – sometimes with contradictory findings[157].
System Soundness[158]:	There is no digitalization of data collection and analysis in Nigeria. Data is hand collated from schools to SMoEs for the annual school census. A lack of capacity and resources for data collection in school administrations and LGEA EMIS officers is widely cited as holding back EMIS effectiveness.
Quality data[159]:	The data produced by schools for the annual school census (along with other sources of data) is fundamentally unreliable – producing contradictory or impossible figures (e.g. annual school census figures regularly report NER above 100 percent). It is not clear where these data quality issues stem from, whether from a lack of technical capacity, or attempts by schools to present more favorable statistics. For enrollment statistics the reporting of accurate data is made impossible by the systematic lack of population census data.

[154] The assessment does not rigorously apply all SABER criteria, but uses them as a guide for assessing EMIS function.

[155] Defined by: Legal frameworks, organizational structure and institutionalized processes, human resources, infrastructural capacity, budget and a data driven culture.

[156] While State Ministries of Education hold primary data collection responsibility, each parastatal has its own EMIS unit, a structure that is similarly replicated at the Federal Level. While this should mean that SMoE and FMoE coordinate and provide direction for data collection, in practice it means that different bodies produce different data sets – with NEMIS producing its own data, SMoEs producing ASC data, and other UBEC/SUBEB sporadically producing data on basic education. In addition to this non-education bodies such as the National Bureau of Statistics produce statistical booklets which include education data.

[157] Most notably, there have been a number of conflicts in figures produced by state governments and the National Bureau of Statistics – leading to retractions https://www.icirnigeria.org/nbs-pulls-down-misleading-education-statistics-after-fact-check-by-icir/

[158] Defined by: Data architecture, data coverage, data analytics, dynamic system, and serviceability.

[159] Defined by: Methodological soundness, accuracy and reliability, integrity, and periodicity and timeliness.

© UNIVERSALIA

Utilization in decision making[160]:	It was a core goal of EDOREN to improve the use of data in policymaking in education – and while incremental change was noted by EDOREN on how data is considered, challenges still remain. The lack of data credibility undermines efforts to encourage its use in policymaking, creating a cycle in which policymakers do not use data as it is considered unreliable, and data reliability is not improved as it is not being used centrally by policymakers.

Source: Authors' Elaboration

133. **There is currently no functional system-level learning assessment in place.** The closest Nigeria has to a unified learning assessment is the National Assessment of Learning in Basic Education (NALABE). It is however widely agreed that NALABE is not reliable (in terms of consistency over time) or comprehensive enough (covering a wide enough range of demographic characteristics) to provide the necessary data for policymakers. In recent years there has been a push among government and DPs to establish a national learning assessment system to be administered to a nationally representative sample (by age group, geography and social indicators) by UBEC. Currently the World Bank and other donor partners are supporting the development of this system (see Paragraph 77 for more details on learning assessments).

134. **Progress has been made in the registration of Islamiyya and Quranic Schools (IQS), but challenges remain.** Northern Nigeria is home to a significant number of Islamiyya and Quranic Schools (IQS)which long pre-date the unified Nigerian state (with the pre-independence agglomeration of a number of political entities by the British colonial government). Attempts to integrate them into the main-stream education system have in the past been met with suspicion. Efforts are also hampered by the lack of data on the number, quality, enrollment and ownership of IQS. In the last five years, UNICEF through the DFID-funded Girls Education Project has been working with a range of government bodies including the MoE, SUBEB and IQS management board to support and integrate unregistered IQS. The challenges faced by this effort are a) collecting reliable data on IQS, and b) providing improved services to registered schools.[161] In 2019, GEP3 is working in Kano state to integrate 412 unregistered IQS – out of a total of 12,500 recorded in a recent survey.

Did ESP implementation contribute to system-level changes?

Finding 17: While there are some small positive developments aimed at strengthening the education system (both at state and federal level) the lack of shared policy frameworks, both within and between states, means that positive developments tend to be limited in reach, and hard to scale and institutionalize.

135. **During the review period none of the five focus states had a credible sector plan that acted as a core guiding document for policymaking or implementation.** This means that looking to tie system level changes to sector plan implementation is not the best way of linking them to government impetus or direction. Instead Table 28 outlines key system level changes at state level,[162] the degree

[160] Defined by: openness to EMIS users, operational use, accessibility and effectiveness in disseminating findings and results

[161] There are reports of a feeling among IQS owners that the expectations of registering with the state aren't met, with no extra funding for new teachers or improved facilities/learning materials being provided by SUBEB.

[162] As with the previous section, these changes are representative of what is happening in the North Western states – but do not imply that these changes are occurring in all states – or even in all Local Government

to which these changes are being spearheaded or supported by government, and the degree to which they are being supported by donors. This is intended to outline what changes are gathering momentum and how well donor driven programs are aligning with all forms of state planning/policy. The core finding is that while positive trends are emerging, either from government or donor programs, the gaps in planning and dialogue makes it difficult for these trends to be institutionalized, scaled up across states, or to receive reliable funding beyond donor funds.

Table 28 - Summary of system level changes, their links to education sector planning, and the level of donor support

SYSTEM-LEVEL IMPROVEMENT	DEGREE OF COVERAGE (LOCAL, STATE, NATIONAL)	DEGREE OF GOVERNMENT SUPPORT[163]?	IMPROVEMENT RELIED ON DONOR FUNDS?
ACCESS AND EQUITY			
Girl Child Scholarships	Only a feature of north western states, having been introduced by GEP, and spread across the northwest by NIPEP, before being institutionalized by state governments.	While the program has been led by donors, all five NIPEP states have begun to implement a state funded girl child education scholarship program.	These scholarships were originally funded by **DFID GEP (1, 2 & 3).** Since then they have been taken on partially by government and partially by **GPE NIPEP.**
Home Grown School Feeding	National program, but limited number of schools included.	Home Grown School Feeding is entirely funded by UBEC, and implemented by school-based management committees and SUBEBs[164]	While HGSF received some technical support from the Partnership for Child Development (PCD) – it is a primarily government led initiative.

Education Areas (LGEAs) within each state. Instead they should be seen as prototypical of the kinds of changes which are gaining a foothold in these states – and which, through more cohesive planning, dialogue and financing could be scaled up across the states.

[163] For this column – green is given if the action is at least jointly co-implemented by government, or is an initiative that was pioneered by government and later taken up by donors. Amber implies that the action is largely implemented without government involvement, but is in some way supported by government (i.e. implemented by government). Red implies that there is no government ownership/involvement of activity.

[164] See https://www.nhgsfp.gov.ng/about-us/ for more details. While the home grown school feeding program received technical support from the Partnership for Child Development – it is a government founded and run program.

SYSTEM-LEVEL IMPROVEMENT	DEGREE OF COVERAGE (LOCAL, STATE, NATIONAL)	DEGREE OF GOVERNMENT SUPPORT[163]?	IMPROVEMENT RELIED ON DONOR FUNDS?
QUALITY AND RELEVANCE			
Training Stipends for Female Teachers	Present in all five NIPEP states, but no national program for supporting female teachers. Numbers per state limited.	Unclear whether states are supporting female teacher scholarships	This program is currently supported financially by **GPE NIPEP.**
Improvements to teacher training, recruitment and registration.	There are numerous initiatives aimed at improving teacher quality, recruitment and registration across Nigeria, and particularly in the northern states, where teacher quality is much lower than other regions.	Political will in certain states has been key in tackling issues of teacher quality[165] - supported by the Teacher Registration Council of Nigeria (TRCN) at the federal level.	Teacher training and supervision receives key support from **DFID's TDP** in Kano, Kaduna and Jigawa, while **USAID's NEI+** is providing support for improving teacher quality in Sokoto and Bauchi.
Improvements to the curriculum	Improvements to the curriculum are taking place at the federal level, but are held back by the lack of capacity and resourcing, meaning they are not having a widespread impact.	The National Education Research and Development Council (NERDC) is responsible for curriculum reform – but is severely limited by funding and capacity gaps.	The NERDC has received support (financial and technical) from **UNICEF** to development a number of new curricula on specific issues (ECD and HIV/AIDS among others)
School improvement grants	This is only a feature of north-western states, being introduced by ESSPIN and scaled up by NIPEP and state governments	It is reported that states will be taking over responsibility for school improvement grants – but in interviews with SBMC chairs it seems that this is not happening	SIGs were pioneered by **DFID's ESSPIN,** and scaled up across five states by **GPE NIPEP**.
SECTOR MANAGEMENT			

[165] This is particularly notable in Kaduna and Kano, where the governor requested re-testing of teachers, with the aim of replacing those who didn't meet minimum standards. In Kaduna this led to 20,000 teachers being replaced, while in Kano teachers were given support to re-qualify through part time study.

SYSTEM-LEVEL IMPROVEMENT	DEGREE OF COVERAGE (LOCAL, STATE, NATIONAL)	DEGREE OF GOVERNMENT SUPPORT[163]?	IMPROVEMENT RELIED ON DONOR FUNDS?
Training and support for SBMCS	SBMCs were legislated for in the UBE act in 2004 – before being first implemented by ESSPIN in 2007. As a federally mandated provision, they are nationally supported by UBEC.	The FMoE originally legislated for the creation of SBMCs, and has taken on funding them in a number of states, but not universally.	After the original legislation, the framework for establishing and strengthening SBMCs was created through **DFID's ESSPIN.**
Strengthening of role of School Support Officers	The role of the School Support Officer is controlled by UBEC and therefore is, theoretically, a national provision.	While it is not clear what financial support states will provide for SSOs – the system is being widely supported by state governments.	Support for strengthening the role of the SSOs has been heavily reliant on technical and financial support from **DFID's TDP.**
Integration of unregistered IQS	While registration of IQS is a primary target of certain states (though not always mentioned specifically in planning documents) – at this stage the number of IQS, and the difficulties in registering them means it is unlikely that significant progress will be made in the coming cycle.	The state IQS boards are the key agency involved in registering schools – however support is limited by the ability of states to provide IQS with improved facilities, teachers and learning materials – limiting the ability of states to gather momentum on registration.	Registration of IQS is being funded and supported by **DFID's GEP3** in its focal states.

Source: Authors' Elaboration from various sources (documentary and interview)

136. **In the absence of a common sector plan, either at state level or federal level – it is enormously difficult to create system level changes that become institutionalized and reliable.** Decades of disjointed donor programming has led to a system that is built around short-term interventions. When speaking to stakeholders, it is a commonly shared narrative that system changes come and go – arriving with new projects and mostly disappearing when funding runs out and the focus shifts to something else. This is compounded by the institutional complexity in the education sector in Nigeria. The diffusion of responsibility and accountability across levels of the system (local, state, federal) and between institution (MoE and parastatals) means that it is difficult for emergent trends to spread between states, or improvements in capacity or ways of working to move between implementing bodies. This has created a paradigm in which it is an enormous challenge for policymakers to enact meaningful system wide improvements, either at state or federal level.

Implications for GPE ToC and country-level operational model

137. **The absence of meaningful planning means that it is difficult to verify this link in the GPE ToC in Nigeria. Nigeria education highlights the importance of planning and mutual accountability.** There are several system changes that probably have a positive impact on a small scale (such as the strengthening of the SBMCs or the registration of IQS), which would have the potential for much greater success if they could be linked to a detailed sector plan against which their implementation could be monitored. This would make change much less reliant on individual political will, and the drive and support of donors. Similarly, consolidating disparate system changes into cohesive planning would make the transfer of knowledge on best practice between states. The same could be said about having inclusive and transparent monitoring structures (like a JSR).

138. **In the next cycle it will be interesting to see what impact the strengthening of the MSP will have, alongside the development of an Education Sector Analysis.** While this has the potential to galvanize and harmonize agendas between states – in the absence of robust planning, dialogue and monitoring mechanisms at the state level – there is a danger that the federal plan will have little impact at the state level, and more importantly that the Education Sector Analysis will not be able to gather detailed enough data to fully support better planning and system strengthening.

139. **Finally, GPE succeeded, in the five NIPEP states, in consolidating different donor programs**. By focusing on continuing or scaling previous donor programs (e.g. support from SBMCs taken over from ESSPIN and TDP, girl child scholarships taken over from GEP) it has achieved a degree of success in widening these programs to cover more states, as well as pushing the idea of more joined up thinking between donors, and between states and donors.

140. Box 8 assesses the assumptions that underpin systems in the ToC.

Box 8 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence

The four underlying assumptions for this contribution claim were **1)** sector plan implementation leads to improvements of previous shortcomings in relation to sector management; **(2)** there is sufficient national capacity (technical capabilities, political will, resources) to analyze, report on and use available data and maintain EMIS and LAS; **(3)** ESP implementation leads to improvements of previous shortcomings in relation to learning and **(4)** it leads to improvements in relation to equity.

Assumption 1 does not hold. There is no evidence that in Nigeria the use of state level sector plans has led to any concrete improvements in sector management.

Assumption 2 does not hold. While the resources and technical capabilities exist to create and analyze data, the political will and systematic coherency necessary to manage EMIS and LAS are not currently visible.

Assumption 3 does not hold. There is currently no evidence to say that the use of an ESP improves systematic shortcomings related to learning.

Assumption 4 does not hold. There is currently no evidence to say that the use of an ESP improves systematic shortcomings related to access and equity.

The evidence for assessing changes in the education system in Nigeria is weak. The data presented in this section is synthesized from a combination of project reports, interviews with stakeholders and some limited government documentation – it does not present a full or accurate picture of how the system is changing in Nigeria. To rigorously assess systematic change in the five states covered by NIPEP – far more data is needed, which currently does not exist.

5 Progress towards stronger learning outcomes and equity[166]

5.1 Introduction

52. This section provides a brief overview of medium-term trends in relation to basic education learning outcomes, equity, gender equality and inclusion that occurred in Nigeria up to and during the review period (**Key Evaluation Question III** from the evaluation matrix: "Have improvements at education system level contributed to progress towards impact?") Key sub-questions are:

- During the 2012-2018 period under review, what changes have occurred in relation to (a) learning outcomes in basic education, (b) equity, gender equality and inclusion in education? (CEQ 6)
- Is there evidence to link changes in learning outcomes, equity, gender equality, and inclusion to system-level changes identified under CEQ 4? (CEQ 6)
- What other factors can explain changes in learning outcomes, equity, etc.? (CEQ 6)
- What are implications of evaluation findings for GPE support to Nigeria? (KEQ IV)

53. CLEs conducted during FY 2018 showed that trying to establish verifiable links between specific system-level improvements during the review period on the one side and impact-level trends on the other side is not feasible given (i) the relatively short timeframe explored during CLEs and (ii) the time lag that typically exists between specific innovations and their reflection in impact-level trends. As such, section 5 illustrates trends in learning outcomes, equity, gender equality and inclusion, but does not attempt to directly link them to changes observed during the review period

[166] This section triangulates findings against RF indicators 1 - 9

5.2 Progress towards impact-level outcomes

Table 29 - Assessment of contribution of system level changes to improved student outcomes

IMPROVEMENTS MADE DURING THE 2012-2019 REVIEW PERIOD?	LIKELIHOOD THAT TRENDS WERE INFLUENCED BY SYSTEM-LEVEL CHANGES DURING REVIEW PERIOD	DEGREE TO WHICH UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS LIKELY HELD TRUE[167]	
Equity, Gender Equality and Inclusion: Weak There are some improvements visible both at national and state level – but overall the picture is one of stagnation or deterioration – with both enrollment and completion rates for primary school falling in recent years. It is notable that greater improvements were seen at state level (in the five NIPEP states) than at national level.	**Unknown**	1	2
Learning: weak. There is no learning assessment in Nigeria that can give a time series view of learning outcomes. What data as is available from individual projects shows stagnation or decline in learning outcomes.	**Unknown**		

Trends in learning outcomes, equity, gender equality and inclusion in the education sector in Nigeria from 2012 to 2019

Finding 18: New data from the UNICEF Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey (MICS) gives an insight into changes in student outcomes. In access and equity, the story nationally is not good, with deterioration visible in many key indicators. The picture in the NIPEP states is also not good, but is marginally better, with improvements visible in gender equity of attendance rates, and in engagement in Early Childhood Education (ECE).

94. **The analysis of student outcomes in Nigeria is challenging as data available from the annual school census at state level is unreliable and inconsistent in the indicators reported on across states.** Most crucially it is inaccurate for enrollment figures and numbers of out-of-school children. This leaves a large range of project level studies which look at changes in outcomes over project lifespans for limited populations. While these are useful snapshots, they do not provide a holistic picture of education for whole states.

95. **A valuable development since the publication of the first annual report of this prospective evaluation has been the publication of the full results of UNICEF's 2017 multiple indicator cluster survey (MICS) for Nigeria in late 2018.** This features state level data on fixed indicators and was last carried out in 2011. While this only leaves two time points, it is the most reliable data available for

[167] The underlying assumptions for this contribution claim are (1) changes in the education system positively affect learning outcomes and equity, and (2) country-produced data on equity, efficiency and learning allow measuring/tracking these changes.

state level, student outcome indicators. Table 30 outlines the results of MICS (2011 and 2017) at the national level and for the five NIPEP states.[168]

Table 30 - Summary of changes in student outcome indicators at national and in NIPEP states (2011-2017)

NATIONAL LEVEL	NIPEP STATES[169]
INDICATORS THAT IMPROVED DURING THE 2011-2017 PERIOD[170]	
Gender Parity Index (GPI) for Gross Enrollment Rates (GER):[171] GPI for both primary and secondary GER improved between 2009 and 2016, reaching .90 for secondary GER and .94 for primary GER.	**Young Female (15-24) Literacy:** In contrast to the national figures, young female literacy in the NIPEP states increased by an average of 3.12 percentage points. While this is lower than the 6.2 percentage point increase for the north-western region, excluding Sokoto as an outlier (with a decrease of 8.2 percent) means the other four states are approximately in line with the regional average. **Engagement in Early Childhood Education:** Engagement in ECE increased by an average of 5.38 percentage points, from an average baseline of 29.68 percent in 2011. **GPI for Primary Net Attendance Ratio (NAR):** Nationally GPI for NAR increased marginally from .94 to .95. NIPEP states increased by an average of .076 with four out of five states moving into the GPE RF recommended range (.88-1.11). This is compared to the north-west region in general where GPI decreased from .88-.8.
INDICATORS THAT REMAINED STABLE DURING THE 2011-2017 PERIOD[172]	
Primary survival Rates: Nationally survival rates decreased slightly from 97.4 to 95.5 between 2011 and 2017.	**Primary Completion Rates:** There is significant variation between NIPEP states in PCR – with Kaduna increasing by 24 percentage points (from 55 to 79), and Sokoto decreasing by 54.5 (from 73.2 to 18.7) percentage points between 2011

[168] Where other data was available (e.g. from UIS or other reliable sources) this data has been added to supplement or triangulate the MICS data. Where MICs data contradicts other sources, the other source is included as a footnote, with explanation. While a range of household surveys in Nigeria cover education as a topic, there are issues of quality and comparability of indicators, meaning that for the sake of consistency over time, where possible we have used MICs data only. For an overview on the quality and comparability of household survey data on education see https://edorennigeria.files.wordpress.com/2014/07/edoren-2014-education-data-in-hh-survey-reports.pdf

[169] The broad categorization represents the general trend across the five states. Where one or two states have moved in a different direction to the others this is noted in the indicator explanation. Averages are not weighted for population, and represent a simple averaging of state level figures.

[170] Unless otherwise noted the comparative figures shown are for 2011 and 2017

[171] UIS data

[172] For this table, marginal increases or fluctuating trends are categorised as remaining stable. Depending on the indicator and its absolute value this may be a positive or negative thing. i.e. if NER is at 100 percent then stability is valuable, whereas if it is at 50 percent it is stagnation.

GPI for Primary Net Attendance Ratio (NAR): Nationally GPI for NER increased marginally from .94 to .95.	and 2017 – this possibly points to sampling differences (perhaps caused by internal migration), or possible measurement errors[173]
INDICATORS THAT DETERIORATED DURING THE 2012-2018 PERIOD	
Gross Enrollment Rates: GER for primary education rose from 85.35 to 94.07 percent in 2013 before falling to 84.7 percent in 2016. For secondary education GER peaked at 56.18 percent in 2013 before falling to 41.98 percent in 2016. **Primary Completion Rates:** Nationally PCR has fallen from 85.6 to 63.1 percent between 2011 and 2017. **Transition Rates (Primary to Lower Secondary):** A drop from 74 to 48.9 percent between 2011 and 2017. **Young Female (15-24) Literacy:** Data for young male literacy is only available for 2017 – but female literacy has decreased from 65.6 percent to 59.3 percent between 2011 and 2017. **Engagement in Early Childhood Education:** MICS showed that the proportion of children engaged in ECE fell from 42.65 to 35.55 between 2011 and 2017.	**Transition Rates (Primary to Lower Secondary):** Data shows an average 22.46 percentage point decrease in transition rates from 56 to 33 percent across the five NIPEP states between 2011 and 2017 (compared to a 25-point decrease in the North-West Region where figures fell from 61 to 36 percent). **Survival Rates:** While primary survival rates nationally remained relatively stable. The NIPEP states generally fared worse than the national average (with all states bar Katsina falling between 3 and 6 percent between 2011 and 2017, and Katsina decreasing by 15.4 percent from 99 to 84 percent), but largely better than the North Western average decline of 7.2 percent (bar Katsina). Data are available for secondary survival rates.
INDICATORS FOR WHICH NO CONCLUSIVE/RELIABLE DATA IS AVAILABLE	
Changes in OOS Rates **NER** **Secondary Completion Rates** **Enrollment in Private/IQS**	**Changes in OOS Rates** **GER/NER** **Secondary Completion Rates** **Enrollment in Private/IQS**

96. What can be seen from Table 30 – and taking into account the limited range of sources and potential unreliability in the data – is that the NIPEP states have fared in general better than the country as a whole with several key indicators improving at state level but not nationally. Overall improvements are not significant, but any improvements should be seen as a positive development.[174] It will be important to verify these findings by triangulating them against the education sector analysis currently underway.

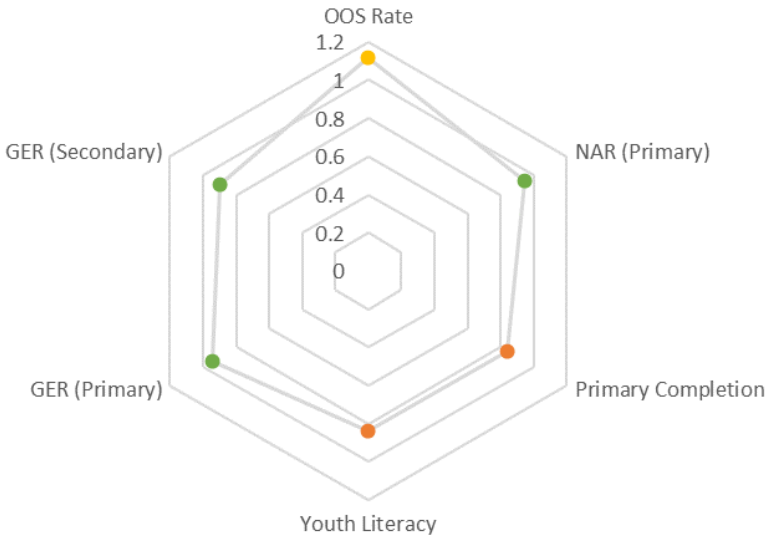
97. **Data gaps:** Data from MICS on OOS children is only available for 2017, impeding the assessment of how these rates have changed nationally or in NIPEP states over the review period. Rates nationally and in the five NIPEP states are high: 25.8 percent of school aged children reported not being in school, (34.8 percent in the NIPEP states, with the figure for Jigawa being reported at 44.7 percent). Data is also missing for enrollment in unregistered schools. MICS data is survey based so the attendance rates reported implicitly include unregistered schools (private or IQS), which ASC data would not include. It is therefore impossible to distinguish specific enrollment in unregistered schools.

[173] It is hard to rationalise a 54.5 pp decrease in completion rates in a state surrounded by states which saw marginal increases – such a decrease can only be caused by a significant disruption to the education system – or an error in measurement.

[174] It is also important to recognise that on many of the indicators in which NIPEP states contradicted national trends, the endline figures are largely still lower than the national average.

98. **Gender Equity in Education:** GPIs for Gross Enrollment Ratio and Net Attendance Ratio are within an acceptable range – while girls are at a disadvantage in completion and literacy. Where time sequence data is available there are no significant trends visible (Figure 5).

Figure 5 - GPI on National Key Performance Indicators (MICS 2017)[175]



Finding 19: **While there is no state or national level data on learning outcomes, project level data available shows that learning outcomes for children in school are low. In project samples learning outcomes have remained low but stable, but this is likely due to the interventions – outcomes for non-intervention samples have likely fallen in recent years.**

99. As detailed earlier there is currently no nationally representative learning assessment in Nigeria. The closest is the National Assessment of Learning in Basic Education – administered by UBEC. The most recent NALABE was carried about in 2017, but the results have not yet been published. Beyond NALABE more accurate but less representative learning outcomes data can be taken from project assessments carried out by DFID and USAID. Details of the most recent/relevant project learning assessments, as well as the results of the most recent NALABE (2011) are shown in Table 31.

Table 31 - Collation of Results of Project Level Learning Assessments

Assessment Description	Scope (and timeframe)	Outcomes[176]
DFID - ESSPIN: Composite study of reading levels in 6 states	**Jigawa, Kaduna, Kano, Kwara, Enugu and Lagos.** Project sample of schools involved in the ESSPIN	Across states the share of students reading at grade level fell from 25 percent to 10.8 percent in grade two and 19 to 12.2 percent in grade four (between 2012 and 2016).

[175] Here red denotes GPI outside of the .88 – 1.11 range, while green values are within the range and yellow denotes borderline values.

[176] For this column, green implies a marked increase over time in learning outcomes, amber implies no change, and red implies deterioration. Grey means that the assessment doesn't provide enough data to look at trends in learning outcomes.

Assessment Description	Scope (and timeframe)	Outcomes[176]
	school improvement programs (2012-2016)	For mathematics, similar figures were seen with those numerate to grade level falling from 25.2 to 12.3 percent in grade two but rising from 6.7 to 8.1 percent at grade 4 (again between 2012 and 2016).
USAID - NEI+: Results of Early Grade Reading Activities[177]	**Sokoto and Bauchi.** Sample of students taking part in the NEI+ EGRA activities (2014-2015)	While the percentage of zero scores in reading at grade two decreased between 2014 and 2015 for intervention groups (from 95 percent to 68 percent) they increased for control groups (from 90 percent to 96 percent). These findings echo the ESSPIN findings – and as the report notes, even the post intervention scores are still unacceptably high.
UBEC – NALABE: UBEC reading assessment (carried out again in 2017, but no data published yet).	**National** (2011)	**Reading:** The national average score was 55.25 percent in 2011**.** Across grades the NIPEP states performed 5.3 percent below the national average.[178] **Mathematics:** The national average score was 48.85 for mathematics. While NIPEP state scores were below the national average across primary grades, they were slightly higher than the national average for JS1 mathematics.
DFID – EDOREN: learning in public private and private schools in Lagos	**Lagos**	While the study does not provide information on change over time, the study found that in Lagos private school students perform better in literacy than public-school students and public-school students perform better in numeracy than their privates school peers. Evidence suggests this is predominantly due to peer effects and the dominance of English language L1 students in private schools.[179]

Source: Authors' elaboration from various project documents (see footnotes for individual sources).

100. These limited results show that there is a crisis in learning in northern Nigeria with no sign of improvements. More disaggregated data would help further define what individual or social characteristics shape learning, but this data is not readily available. The introduction of a robust national learning assessment collected with the background and school level characteristics of learners would provide this data and allow for informed decision making around improving quality of education and learning outcomes. Project level assessments show important effects of socio-economic variable (wealth, parental education etc.) – and a yearly national assessment would allow for these effects to be nationally measured and used for policymaking.

[177] See https://pdf.usaid.gov/pdf_docs/PA00KVM1.pdf for full results of EGRA in Sokoto and Bauchi.

[178] Tests are not standardized so it is not possible to speak about the absolute performance nationally, or to make time series comparison with other NALABE tests. Full results available at https://ubeconline.com/Pre/2011%20National%20Assessment%20of%20Learning%20Achievement%20in%20Basic%20Education%20(NALABE)%20Report.pdf

[179] Forthcoming. Outhred, R and Lipcan, A. Do private schools produce superior English language outcomes? Examining the public/private school debate in Lagos, Nigeria and EDOREN P4 study. Outhred, R, Lipcan A and Bahari, S. 2016. EDOREN P4 public/private school study.

Is there evidence to link changes in learning outcomes, equity, gender equality and inclusion to system-level changes identified? What other factors can explain observed changes (or lack thereof)?

Finding 20: **The link between ESP implementation, systematic change and student outcome indicators cannot be definitely established. Data on outcome indicators is neither consistent nor comprehensive enough and reporting on system level changes is not detailed enough for concrete conclusions about the causality of changes to be drawn.**

101. **Considering the lack of comprehensive data on where and to what extent the systematic changes outlined in the previous section have been implemented robust assertions about links between system level change and student outcomes are not possible.** Table 32 gives an indication of any plausible links. The conclusion is that in a system as complex as Nigeria, causal links are naturally more difficult to attribute at the student level, and this is compounded by the fractured nature of implementation (which would require equally granular student data), and the lack of reliable data either on system level changes or student outcomes. Last, in complex systems, change is a more incremental process, and results may take longer to become apparent.

Table 32 - Plausible links between system level changes and student outcomes

Observed Impact Level Changes	Plausible links to System Level Changes
Improvement in gender equity in NIPEP states	This is potentially linked to the female scholarship and community mobilization programs that have been implemented across the NIPEP states (with funding from NIPEP, GEP and state budgets). As these are not a feature nationally, this would explain the differential increases between NIPEP states and the country as a whole.
Increase in ECE engagement in NIPEP states	The introduction of school improvement plans, and the funding of school improvement grants has led to an increase in funding for ECD centers – with many schools using SIGs to pay for improved facilities for early learners. While it is difficult to discern whether this is a *systematic* change or the results of project funding – it could potentially be linked to the improvements in ECE engagement seen in MICS data.
Improvements in Young Female Literacy in NIPEP States	As with improvements in gender equity, improvements in literacy, and specifically girls' literacy could plausibly be attributed to the work done by states and DPs to support scholarships for female students, as well as training allowances for female teachers. It may also be contributed to by donor lead reading interventions (such as USAID's activities in Sokoto).

Implications for GPE ToC and country-level operational model

102. **The Nigeria case highlights the difficulty of reforming decision making when there is very little data available.** The reasoning given by DPs for conducting the national education sector analysis is that it will help states benchmark against each other, encouraging "friendly competition". The lack of clear time-series data on access, equity and learning makes it difficult to even start conversations about systematic change or policy reform. While the education sector analysis will undoubtedly be useful, focus should be placed on support for producing regular, reliable impact level data for policymakers to use.

103. Box 9 assesses the assumptions that underpin impact in the country-level ToC.

Box 9 - Testing Assumptions and Assessing Strength of Evidence

The underlying assumptions for this contribution claim are **(1)** changes in the education system positively affect learning outcomes and equity, and **(2)** country-produced data on equity, efficiency and learning allow measuring/tracking these changes.

Assumption 1 partially holds. While there is some limited evidence that changes at the system level have impacted access indicators – the evidence is not conclusive, and the range of confounding factors make it difficult to say that this assumption fully holds.

Assumption 2 does not hold. There is a pervasive issue with a lack of credible data on student outcomes – making it difficult to track any changes.

The evidence for assessing changes in the education system in Nigeria is moderate. The release of 2017 MICS data has made the assessment of this contribution claim possible, where it was not in the 2018 evaluation report. However, considering MICS data is not published regularly, it does not remedy the consistent lack of data on student outcomes in Nigeria.

6 Changes over time and key influencing factors

6.1 Introduction

141. This prospective evaluation is a culmination of a baseline report, a first annual report and this final second annual report which is summative in nature, reporting on the efficacy of GPE support to Nigeria during the full evaluation period. However, comparisons between findings at the baseline report stage of the evaluation and the final findings (second annual report) provide insight into the key influencing factors across the ToC.

142. This section reflects on the assessment of the contribution claims and assumptions that emerged at the conclusion of Year 1 of the evaluation and Year 2 and highlights any lessons learnt. This section of the report presents any insights that emerge from comparing the plausibility of GPE contribution claims over time.

Table 33 - Assessment of the plausibility of each Contribution Claim at Year 1 and Endline

Contribution Claim	Assessment at Year 1	Endline
Claim A: "GPE (financial and non-financial) support and influence contribute to the development of government-owned, credible and evidence-based sector plans focused on equity, efficiency and learning."	*Not Plausible*	*Partly Plausible*
Claim B: "GPE (financial and non-financial) support for inclusive sector planning and joint monitoring contribute to mutual accountability for education sector progress."	*Not Plausible*	*Not Plausible*
Claim C: "GPE advocacy and funding requirements contribute to more and better financing for education in the country."	*Not Plausible*	*Partly plausible in terms of the harmonization and alignment of intl. sector financing*
Claim D: "GPE (financial and non-financial) support and influence contribute to the effective and efficient implementation of sector plans."	*Possibly plausible but more evidence required.*	*Not plausible.*
Claim E: "The implementation of realistic evidence-based sector plans contributes to positive changes at the level of the overall education system."	*Not plausible*	*Not plausible*
Claim F: "Education system-level improvements result in improved learning outcomes and in improved equity, gender equality and inclusion in education."	*Possibly plausible but more evidence required.*	*Not Plausible*

143. The major change between the assessment of plausibility between Year 1 and Year 2 for this report is in the area of sector planning. As has been discussed in detail within the report, the decision by the Secretariat to endorse plans that were not credible was questioned in the first annual report. Over the policy cycle, modest improvements in planning have taken place, predominantly due to the work of UNICEF and DFID, who have provided support to planning at the state level. We find that the decision to fund the plans catalyzed a focus on planning in Nigeria. Improvements are small and have taken a long time to occur, but were unlikely to have taken place without the partnership. In this sense the assessment is now partly plausible, in light of the need for these modest improvements to be sustained and built upon to have a meaningful impact on strengthening state level systems.

Implications for GPE's ToC and country-level operational model

144. Being the final report in this evaluation, it is important to reflect on how the assessment of contribution claims and their underlying assumptions allows for assessment of the appropriateness of the GPE theory of change and operational model. As can be seen in Table 34 only 4 of 23 assumptions were found to be plausible in Nigeria. Two of these assumptions (A1 and A4) were associated with GPE support to sector planning – the one contribution claim which was found to be plausible at this stage. The fact that so few of the assumptions underlying the theory of change in Nigeria were found to be plausible makes the question of the value of GPE's model in the Nigerian context unavoidable. Considering that the fundamental pre-requisites for success (as represented by the 23 assumptions) are not present, there is a clear imperative to look outside the standard theory of change and operating model, and to consider an approach more in line with the needs of a large, complex federal state such as Nigeria. This is further compounded by the almost complete lack of reliable data in Nigeria.

Table 34 - Summary of Assessment of Assumptions

	Assumption
A1	Country level stakeholders have the capabilities to jointly improve sector analysis and planning
A2	Stakeholders have the opportunities (resources, time, conducive environment) to do so
A3	Stakeholders have the motivation (incentives) to do so
A4	GPE has sufficient leverage within the country to influence sector planning
A5	EMIS and LASs produce relevant and reliable data to inform sector planning
B1	GPE has sufficient leverage at global and country levels to influence LEG existence and functioning
B2	Country level stakeholders have the capabilities to work together to solve education sector issues
B3	Stakeholders have the opportunities (resources, time, conducive environment) to do so
B4	Stakeholders have the motivation (incentives) to do so.
C1	GPE has sufficient leverage to influence the amount and quality of domestic education sector financing
C2	External (contextual) factors permit national and international stakeholders to increase/improve the quality of sector financing
C3	Stakeholders have the opportunities (resources, time, conducive environment) to do so
D1	Relevant country-level actors have the technical capabilities, motivation (political will, incentives) and opportunity (funding, conducive environment) to implement all elements of the sector plan
D2	Available domestic and international funding is sufficient in quantity and adequate in quality to implement all elements of the sector plan
D3	Country-level development partners have the motivation and opportunity (e.g. directive from respective donor government) to aligned their own activities with the priorities of the sector plan and to work through the LEG as a consultative and advisory forum
D4	Country-level stakeholders take part in regular, evidence-based joint sector reviews and apply recommendations deriving from these reviews to enhance equitable and evidence-based sector plan implementation

D5	The sector plan includes provisions for strengthening EMIS and LAS to produce timely, relevant and reliable data
E1	Sector plan implementation leads to improvements of previous shortcomings in relation to sector management
E2	There is sufficient national capacity (technical capabilities, political will, resources) to analyze, report on and use available data and maintain EMIS and LAS
E3	ESP implementation leads to improvements of previous shortcomings in relation to learning
E4	Implementation leads to improvements in relation to equity
F1	Changes in the education system positively affect learning outcomes and equity
F2	Country-produced data on equity, efficiency and learning allow measuring/tracking these changes

7 Conclusions and strategic questions/issues

145. This final section of the report draws **overall conclusions** deriving from the evaluation findings and formulates several **strategic questions** that have been raised by the findings of the Nigeria evaluation. These questions are of potential relevance for GPE overall and may warrant further exploration in other upcoming country-level evaluations.

7.1 Conclusions

146. **Progress in Nigeria is slow, incremental and politically complex.** The multi-layered system, the size of the country and the system, and the almost complete lack of reliable data on enrollment, learning and finance makes Nigeria unlike any other GPE member country. Given the number of OOS children in Nigeria and the current learning crisis across such a large country, improvements in education service delivery is a "must win" battle. On the other hand, the recognition that progress in Nigeria is incremental should not become a reason for setting low expectations or demands for the government and other GPE partners. While flexibility around targets in the past has been implicit (i.e. endorsing plans that were not credible), future efforts should focus on setting achievable, explicit targets for funding. If performance-based funding were to be introduced, serious consideration should be given to what targets can be realistically achieved, and whether they can be credibly measured.

147. **The issues in developing credible sector plans in Nigeria demonstrate that effectively the GPE theory of change is not appropriate for Nigeria.** As demonstrated in Section 6, and throughout this report – the country level ToC that GPE uses does not work in Nigeria. For that reason, it is necessary for GPE and its partners to consider what a more effective model for Nigeria would look like – considering the size, institutional complexity and weaknesses in data, governance and accountability – perhaps placing primary focus not on strengthening implementation through planning, but instead focusing purely on dialogue, data production and accountability – as a precursor or support mechanism for state governments to begin to engage in their own planning processes (with support from actors such as UNICEF).

148. **At the beginning of this policy cycle, the Secretariat decided to endorse plans that were not credible. This decision has (partially) paid off and small, incremental improvements in planning have taken place.** However, the cost of non-credible plans being in place has been very little progress in dialogue, monitoring or implementation. Beyond this there is a question of what a credible plan in the case of Nigeria would look like, and what the structure of planning between different state and federal actors would look like. In light of the deficiencies in data production and financial forecasting, it is doubtful that states could produce useful statewide operational plans at this point. If in retrospect it is to be considered that the decision to endorse the Medium-Term Sector Strategies in 2015 was the correct one – what are the implications for assessment of future plans? For the next ESPIG, how will the plans for the new states be appraised, particularly considering that they may not have received any external support in developing plans. If the strategy in Nigeria is to give softer endorsements than in other countries, then this should be done explicitly, and a new set of success criteria (or adapted standards) should be developed for Nigeria.

149. **The plethora of plans that do not align are the result of a complex system and a history of funding incentives driving planning rather than driving action against developed plans.** However, contributions from several partners in Nigeria have improved state level sector planning. GPE focus on education sector planning has ensured that these contributions are greater than the sum of their parts. The approach taken by GPE, of incentivizing better planning through conditionality for ESPIG

applications, may not be the best one to take in Nigeria, as it runs the risk of creating incentive systems that link the creation of plans to external funding rather than to system strengthening. This is embodied in the work which UNICEF is supporting, which supports planning without any links to subsequent funding, necessitating a focus on planning for the sake of planning, rather than to access funding. GPE should be wary of how its funding supports reform in institutional norms around external funding for education.

150. **In rethinking the theory of change for Nigeria, actors should consider timescale, with incremental change across funding cycles.** For example, the contribution claim that GPE support and influence contribute to the development of government-owned, credible and evidence-based sector plans may hold true over two or three policy cycles rather than one policy cycle. The extent to which the Secretariat is comfortable with such a long lag time to improve one step in the ToC is worth consideration. The evaluation team views that the consideration of a long-term strategy (that may require larger investments than other countries) would suit the challenges in Nigeria's education service delivery and the sheer number of learners in the country. This discussion should however, also consider how much influence GPE (and other partners) have in pushing for change in institutional norms and practices. Considering the relatively minor financial input that GPE has, focus should be placed on strategic inputs – such as focusing on improving dialogue or monitoring.

151. **The operating model of supporting dialogue through the CA and LEG is severely challenged by the size and complexity of the sector in Nigeria.** While there are positive signs of improved dialogue and coordination in Nigeria, they exist only at the federal level, and have been somewhat limited in scope. For these improvements to move beyond the federal level, and become truly inclusive and far reaching, huge coordination and investment is needed. If GPE aims to effectively support better sector dialogue, the question of how this can be supported and funded should be asked. The CA role cannot be undertaken in the manner intended in the GPE ToC (sector wide) in a complex decentralized country as large as Nigeria, without significant increases in the resources provided. The ToC is not well aligned to large decentralized states. It is worth considering if financing for the CA should be provided and if resources should increase with the size of the country. The use of ESPIG funding to support the role of the CA is a positive development and should be institutionalized in the next grant.

152. **GPE should reflect on the understanding of alignment of funding**. In the results framework, alignment is measured on nine criteria.[180] Using these criteria, the funding in Nigeria performs well – however in reality this assessment does not capture the situation in Nigeria. While GPE funding in Nigeria is closely aligned to SMoE systems, it has no alignment with UBEC/SUBEB, which are the primary channels for basic education funding. While this does not mean that the RF assessment is inaccurate, it does miss a deeper examination of the implications of how funding is delivered. This becomes particularly useful in light of the different approach taken by BESDA, a model GPE should consider in the future. When considering assessments of alignment of their funding – a more qualitative approach could perhaps be taken, looking not just at binary options in the use of fiduciary, planning or budgeting systems – but what impact the funding is having on the key country funding structures (and the relationships between them).[181]

[180] Alignment is defined on RF indicator 29 by 10 questions across 7 criteria – with a grant being considered aligned if it meets at least 7 out of 10 questions. Nigeria scores 8 out of 10 in the latest RF assessments.
[181] This is similarly the case in countries in which GPE funding is using sub-national but not national systems or visa versa.

7.2 Strategic Issues

153. **Partners should consider a re-prioritized approach to the GPE theory of change.** It is clear that the country level theory of change here evaluated does not function in Nigeria as it does in other countries. When looking at the long term of GPE support to Nigeria, more thought should go in to what a theory of change for achieving GPE higher level outcomes (stronger education systems, and better access, equity and learning outcomes) in Nigeria would look like. This would open up the possibility of provision of specific grants for key elements, such as monitoring, dialogue or improvement of public finance management in states. This means taking a bottom up approach – starting with Nigeria's specificity, rather than a top-down approach, starting with GPE global theory of change and grant-making and partnership structures.

154. **A long-term vision for states is needed, to bridge across GPE funding cycles.** In addition to a bottom up approach to partnership planning – a long term focus is needed to ensure sustained improvements across funding cycles. The next ESPIG is unlikely to target the five states targeted by NIPEP, and the 2019 ESPDG is focused on FMoE planning, rather than on the states previously supported. If the strategy is to be rotating support for states, then a clear exit strategy is needed to ensure that progress made in states is maintained and built upon. A multi-cycle strategy could also focus on providing support to states until they reach a pre-determined point before moving to different states (e.g. sustainable dialogue structures, yearly JSRs, and the creation of credible government owned sector plans).

155. **More analysis is needed on planning and use of plans between levels of government to create a meta-framework for planning.** The decision to support the development of national education sector plans is one with some merits, but also one that relies on significant assumptions about how the NESP will be used to inspire improvements in state level planning. Considering the number and complexity of plans being created currently, a worthy intervention for GPE to focus on would be looking in more detail at how plans are used, and the relationship between plans at different levels of government. This would allow for the development of a framework to govern how planning would take place, which would in turn allow for GPE to support planning in a more effective way, by identifying the key gaps.

156. **A revised approach to coordinating dialogue and the role of the CA is needed.** The use of NIPEP funding to support a coordinating consultant, along with the provision of dedicated resources by DFID to the role of coordination is an important step in improving dialogue at the federal level in Nigeria. This should be built upon, again by looking to take a bottom up approach to structuring GPE support to dialogue and coordination. This could be by providing a number of agencies with funding to support the creation of dialogue groups at the state level, and the permanent funding of a coordinating role at the federal level to support states. Considering the unique challenges faced in creating mutually accountable dialogue in Nigeria, this should be considered of central importance, and prioritized by GPE funding.

157. **If results-based financing (RBF) is to be considered, a thoughtful approach which considers monitoring limitations will be required.** The issue of results-based financing is made difficult by the absence of reliable data against which to monitor progress towards targets. However, this does not mean that RBF should not be considered. If RBF is to be considered by GPE, specific focus should be placed on setting targets that can be measured, and will provide motivation in the right areas. This would potentially mean focusing on high level process indicators – such as releasing funding based on the continued function of the NEG, or on progress towards establishing state level JSRs (or any number of other similar indicators).

Annexes

Annex A Revised Evaluation Matrix

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
Key question I: Has GPE support to Nigeria contributed to achieving country-level objectives related to sector plan implementation, sector dialogue and monitoring, and more/better financing for education?[182] If so, then how?			
CEQ 1: Has GPE contributed to education sector plan implementation in Nigeria during the period under review? [183] How?			
CEQ 1.1a (prospective CLE) What have been strengths and weaknesses of sector planning during the period under review?[184] What are likely reasons for strong/weak sector planning?	• Extent to which the country's sector plan met the criteria for a credible ESP as put forward in GPE/IIEP Guidelines[185] – ESP is guided by an overall vision – ESP is strategic, i.e. it identifies strategies for achieving its vision, including required human, technical and financial capacities, and sets priorities) – ESP is holistic, i.e. it covers all sub-sectors as well as non-formal education and adult literacy	• Sector plan(s) for the period covered by the most recent ESPIG • Education Sector Analyses and other documents analyzing key gaps/issues in the sector • GPE ESP/TEP quality assurance documents	• Descriptive analysis • Triangulation of data deriving from document review and interviews

[182] OECD DAC evaluation criteria of relevance, effectiveness, and efficiency.

[183] The core period under review varies for summative and prospective evaluations. Prospective evaluations will primarily focus on the period early 2018 to early 2020 and will relate observations of change back to the baseline established at this point. The summative evaluations will focus on the period covered by the most recent ESPIG implemented in the respective country. However, where applicable, (and subject to data availability) the summative evaluations will also look at the beginning of the next policy cycle, more specifically sector planning processes and related GPE support carried out during/towards the end of the period covered by the most recent ESPIG.

[184] This question will be applied in prospective evaluations in countries that have not yet developed a (recent) sector plan, such as Mali, as well as in countries that have an existing plan, but that are in the process of embarking into a new planning process. In countries where a sector plan exists and where related GPE support has already been assessed in Year 1 reports, future reports will use a similarly descriptive approach as outlined under question 1.1b, i.e. briefly summarizing key characteristics of the existing sector plan.

[185] Global Partnership for education, UNESCO International Institute for Educational Planning. Guidelines for Education Sector Plan Appraisal. Washington and Paris. 2015. Guidelines for Education Sector Plan Preparation. Available at: https://www.globalpartnership.org/content/guidelines-education-sector-plan-preparation

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	– ESP is evidence-based, i.e. it starts from an education sector analysis – ESP is achievable – ESP is sensitive to context – ESP pays attention to disparities (e.g. between girls/boys or between groups defined geographically, ethnically/culturally or by income) • For TEPs: Extent to which the country's sector plan met the criteria for a credible TEP as put forward in GPE/IIEP Guidelines[186] – TEP is shared (state-driven, developed through participatory process) – TEP is evidence-based – TEP is sensitive to context and pays attention to disparities – TEP is strategic, i.e. it identifies strategies that not only help address immediate needs but lay the foundation for realizing system's long-term vision – TEP is targeted (focused on critical education needs in the short and medium term, on system capacity development, on limited number of priorities)	• GPE RF data (Indicator 16 a-b-c-d)[189] • Other relevant reports or reviews that comment on the quality of the sector plan • Interviews	

[186] Global Partnership for Education, UNESCO International Institute for Educational Planning. Guidelines for Education Sector Plan Appraisal. Washington and Paris. 2016. Guidelines for Transitional Education Plan Preparation. Available at: https://www.globalpartnership.org/content/guidelines-transitional-education-plan-preparation

[189] If the respective ESP has not been rated by GPE (i.e. if no specific information is available on indicators 16 a-d), the evaluation team will provide a broad assessment of the extent to which the ESP meets or does not meet the quality criteria. This review will be based on *existing* reviews and assessments of the sector plan, in particular the appraisal report. To the extent possible, findings of these assessments will be 'translated' in terms of the GPE/IIEP quality standards.

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	– TEP is operational (feasible, including implementation and monitoring frameworks) • Extent to which the ESP/TEP meets GPE quality criteria as outlined in the GPE 2020 results framework (indicators 16a, b, c and d)[187] • Extent to which the ESP/TEP addresses the main issues/gaps in the education sector (as identified through Education Sector Analyses and/or other studies) • Extent to which the process of sector plan preparation has been country-led, participatory, and transparent[188] • Stakeholder views on strengths and weaknesses of the most recent sector planning process in terms of: – Leadership for and inclusiveness of sector plan development – Relevance, coherence and achievability of the sector plan		
CEQ 1.1b (summative CLE) What characterized the education sector plan in place during the core period under review?	• ESP/TEP objectives/envisaged results and related targets • For ESPs: Extent to which the country's sector plan met the criteria for a credible ESP as put forward in GPE/IIEP Guidelines[190] – ESP is guided by an overall vision	• Sector plan(s) for the period covered by the most recent ESPIG • GPE ESP/TEP quality assurance documents	• Descriptive analysis

[187] If no GPE ratings on these indicators are available, evaluation team's assessment of extent to which the ESP meets the various criteria outlined under indicator 16a-d.

[188] Global Partnership for Education, UNESCO International Institute for Educational Planning. Guidelines for Education Sector Plan Appraisal. Washington and Paris. 2015. Available at: http://unesdoc.unesco.org/images/0023/002337/233768e.pdf

[190] Global Partnership for Education, UNESCO International Institute for Educational Planning. Guidelines for Education Sector Plan Appraisal. Washington and Paris. 2015. Guidelines for Education Sector Plan Preparation. Available at: https://www.globalpartnership.org/content/guidelines-education-sector-plan-preparation

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	– ESP is strategic, i.e. it identifies strategies for achieving its vision, including required human, technical and financial capacities, and sets priorities) – ESP is holistic, i.e. it covers all sub-sectors as well as non-formal education and adult literacy – ESP is evidence-based, i.e. it starts from an education sector analysis – ESP is achievable – ESP is sensitive to context – ESP pays attention to disparities (e.g. between girls/boys or between groups defined geographically, ethnically/culturally or by income) • For TEPs: Extent to which the country's sector plan met the criteria for a credible TEP as put forward in GPE/IIEP Guidelines[191] – TEP is shared (state-driven, developed through participatory process) – TEP is evidence-based – TEP is sensitive to context and pays attention to disparities – TEP is strategic, i.e. it identifies strategies that not only help address immediate needs but lay the foundation for realizing system's long-term vision	• GPE RF data (indicator 16 a-b-c-d) [193] • Other relevant reports or reviews that comment on the quality of the sector plan	

[191] Global Partnership for Education, UNESCO International Institute for Educational Planning. Guidelines for Education Sector Plan Appraisal. Washington and Paris. 2016. Guidelines for Transitional Education Plan Preparation. Available at: https://www.globalpartnership.org/content/guidelines-transitional-education-plan-preparation

[193] If the respective ESP has not been rated by GPE (i.e. if no specific information is available on indicators 16 a-d), the evaluation team will provide a broad assessment of the extent to which the ESP meets or does not meet the quality criteria. This review will be based on *existing* reviews and assessments of the sector plan, in particular the appraisal report. To the extent possible, findings of these assessments will be 'translated' in terms of the GPE/IIEP quality standards.

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	– TEP is targeted (focused on critical education needs in the short and medium term, on system capacity development, on limited number of priorities) – TEP is operational (feasible, including implementation and monitoring frameworks) • Extent to which the ESP/TEP meets GPE quality criteria as outlined in the GPE 2020 results framework (indicators 16a, b, c and d) [192]		
CEQ 1.2a (prospective CLE) Has GPE contributed to the observed characteristics of sector planning? How? If no, why not? a) Through the GPE ESPDG grant- (funding, funding requirements) b) Through other support for sector planning (advocacy, standards, quality assurance procedures, guidelines, capacity building, facilitation, CSEF and ASA grants, and cross-national sharing of evidence/good practice)[194]	a) Contributions through GPE ESPDG grant and related funding requirements: • ESPDG amount as a share of total resources invested into sector plan preparation. • Types of activities/deliverables financed through ESPDG and their role in informing/enabling sector plan development b) Contributions through other (non ESPDG-related) support to sector planning: • Evidence of GPE quality assurance processes improving the quality of the final, compared to draft versions of the sector plan • Stakeholder views on relevance and appropriateness/value added of GPE Secretariat support, in-country assistance from GA/CA, , Secretariat/GA/CA advocacy, capacity building, facilitation; GPE standards, guidelines, CSEF and ASA grants, and knowledge exchange in relation to:	• Draft and final versions of the sector plan • Related GPE ESP/TSP quality assurance documents • Secretariat reports, e.g. country lead back to office/mission reports • Other documents on advocacy/facilitation provided by Secretariat, CA or GA • Country-specific ESPDG grant applications • Interviews • Education sector analyses and other studies conducted with ESPDG funding	• Triangulation of data deriving from document review and interviews

[192] If no GPE ratings on these indicators are available, evaluation team's assessment of extent to which the ESP meets the various criteria outlined under indicator 16a-d.

[194] Advocacy can include inputs from Secretariat, grant agent, coordinating agency, LEG, and GPE at global level (e.g. Board meetings, agreed upon standards). Knowledge exchange includes cross-national/global activities organized by the Secretariat, as well as the sharing and use of insights derived from GRA and KIX grant-supported interventions.

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	– Improving the quality (including relevance) of education sector plans – Strengthening in-country capacity for sector planning		
CEQ 1.2b-d (summative CLE – currently in Part B of the matrix below and labelled CEQ 9-11)			
CEQ 1.3 What have been strengths and weaknesses of sector plan implementation during the period under review? What are likely reasons for strong/weak sector plan implementation?	• Progress made towards implementing sector plan objectives/meeting implementation targets of current/most recent sector plan within envisaged timeframe (with focus on changes relevant in view of GPE 2020 envisaged impact and outcome areas). • Extent to which sector plan implementation is funded (expected and actual funding gap) • Evidence of government ownership of and leadership for plan implementation (country specific).[195] • Government implementation capacity and management, e.g.: – Existence of clear operational/implementation plans or equivalents to guide sector plan implementation and monitoring – Clear roles and responsibilities related to plan implementation and monitoring – Relevant staff have required knowledge/skills/experience)	• Sector plan(s) for the period covered by the most recent (mostly) complete ESPIG • DCP government ESP/TEP implementation documents including mid-term or final reviews • Relevant programme or sector evaluations, including reviews preceding the period of GPE support under review • JSR reports • Reports or studies on ESP/TEP implementation commissioned by other development partners and/or the DCP government • CSO reports • Interviews	• Descriptive analysis • Triangulation of data deriving from document review and interviews

[195] For example, in some countries one indicator of country ownership may be the existence of measures to gradually transfer funding for specific ESP elements from GPE/development partner support to domestic funding. However, this indicator may not be applicable in all countries. Stakeholder interviews will be an important source for identifying appropriate, context-specific indicators for government ownership in each case.

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	• Extent to which development partners who have endorsed the plan have actively supported/contributed to its implementation in an aligned manner. • Extent to which sector dialogue and monitoring have facilitated dynamic adaptation of sector plan implementation to respond to contextual changes (where applicable) • Extent to which the quality of the implementation plan in the ESP/TEP and of the plan itself is influencing the actual implementation (e.g. achievability, prioritization of objectives). • Stakeholder views on reasons why plan has or has not been implemented as envisaged	• DCP's plan implementation progress reports	
CEQ 1.4 Has GPE contributed to the observed characteristics of sector plan implementation? If so, then how? If not, why not? a) Through GPE EPDG, ESPIG grants-related funding requirements and the variable tranche under the New Funding Model (NFM)[196] b) Through non-financial support (advocacy, standards, quality assurance procedures, guidelines, capacity building,	Contributions through GPE EPDG and ESPIG grants, related funding requirements and variable tranche under the NFM (where applicable) • Proportion of overall sector plan (both in terms of costs and key objectives) funded through GPE ESPIG • Absolute amount of GPE disbursement and GPE disbursement as a share of total aid to education • Evidence of GPE grants addressing gaps/needs or priorities identified by the DCP government and/or LEG • Degree of alignment of ESPIG objectives with ESP objectives. • Grant implementation is on time and on budget	• ESP implementation data including joint sector reviews • GPE grant agent reports and other grant performance data • Secretariat reports, e.g. country lead back to office/mission reports • GPE ESP/TSP quality assurance documents • Other documents on GPE advocacy/facilitation • Country-specific grant applications • Interviews	• Triangulation of data deriving from document review and interviews • Where applicable: Comparison of progress made towards ESPIG grant objectives linked to specific performance targets with those without targets (variable tranche

[196] Where applicable.

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
and facilitation, and cross-national sharing of evidence/good practice)[197]	• Degree of achievement of/progress toward achieving ESPIG targets (showed mapped to ESPIG objectives, and sector plan objectives) • Evidence of variable tranche having influenced policy dialogue before and during sector plan implementation (where applicable) • Progress made towards sector targets outlined in GPE grant agreements as triggers for variable tranche under the NFM, compared to progress made in areas without specific targets (where applicable) • EPDG/ESPIG resources allocated to(implementation) capacity development • Stakeholder views on GPE EPDG and ESPIG grants with focus on: – Value added by these grants to overall sector plan implementation; – the extent to which the new (2015) funding model is clear and appropriate especially in relation to the variable tranche; – how well GPE grant application processes are working for in-country stakeholders (e.g. are grant requirements clear? Are they appropriate considering available grant amounts?); Contributions through non-financial support	• Education sector analyses • Country's poverty reduction strategy paper	under the New Funding Model)

[197] Facilitation provided primarily through the GPE Secretariat, the grant agent and coordinating agency. Advocacy – including inputs from Secretariat, grant agent, coordinating agency, LEG, and GPE at global level (e.g. Board meetings, agreed upon standards). Knowledge exchange - including cross-national/global activities related to the diffusion of evidence and best practice to improve sector planning and implementation.

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	• Types of GPE support (advocacy, facilitation, knowledge sharing) aimed at strengthening sustainable local/national capacities for plan implementation • Relevance of GPE non-financial support in light of DCP government's own capacity development plan(s) (where applicable) • Stakeholder views on relevance and effectiveness of GPE non-financial support with focus on: – GPE non-financial support contributing to strengthening sustainable local/national capacities relevant for plan implementation – GPE non-financial facilitating harmonized development partners' support to plan implementation • Possible causes for no/ limited GPE contribution to plan implementation.		
CEQ 1.5 How has education sector financing evolved during the period under review? a) Amounts of domestic financing b) Amounts and sources of international financing c) Quality of domestic and international financing (e.g. short, medium and long-term predictability, alignment with government systems)? 1. If no positive changes, then why not?	a) Amounts of domestic education sector financing • Changes in country's public expenditures on education during period under review (absolute amounts and spending relative to total government expenditure) • Extent to which country has achieved, maintained, moved toward, or exceeded 20% of public expenditures on education during period under review • Changes in education recurrent spending as a percentage of total government recurrent spending b) Amounts and sources of international financing • Changes in the number and types of international donors supporting the education sector • Changes in amounts of education sector funding from traditional and non-traditional donors (e.g. private foundations and non-DAC members)	• Creditor Reporting System (CRS) by OECD-DAC • UIS data by UNESCO • National data (e.g. Education Management Information Systems, National Education Accounts, Joint Sector Reviews, public expenditure reviews) • GPE results framework indicator 29 on alignment	• Trend analysis for period under review • Descriptive analysis

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	• Changes in percentage of capital expenditures and other education investments funded through donor contributions c) Quality of sector financing • Changes in the quality (predictability, alignment, harmonization/modality) of international education sector financing to country • Changes in the quality of domestic education financing (e.g. predictability, frequency and timeliness of disbursements, program versus input-based funding) • Extent to which country dedicates at least 45% of its education budget to primary education (for countries where PCR is below 95%) • Changes in allocation of specific/additional funding to marginalized groups • Changes in extent to which other donors' funding/conditional budget support is tied to the education sector		
CEQ 1.6 Has GPE contributed to leveraging additional education sector financing and improving the quality of financing? If yes, then how? If not, then why not? a) Through ESPIG funding and related funding requirements? b) Through the GPE multiplier funding mechanisms (where applicable)?	a) Through ESPIG funding and related requirements • Government commitment to finance the endorsed sector plan (expressed in ESPIG applications) • Extent to which GPE Program Implementation Grant-supported programs have been co-financed by other actors or are part of pooled funding mechanisms • Stakeholder views on extent to which GPE funding requirements (likely) having influenced changes in domestic education financing • Changes in relative size of GPE financial contribution in relation to other donor' contributions • Trends in external financing and domestic financing channelled through and outside of GPE, and for basic and	• ESPIG grant applications and related documents (country commitment on financing requirement • Donor pledges and contributions to ESP implementation) • Creditor Reporting System (CRS) by OECD-DAC • UIS data by UNESCO • National data (e.g. Education Management Information Systems, National Education	• Comparative analysis (GPE versus other donor contributions) • Triangulation of quantitative analysis with interview data

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
2. Through other means, including advocacy[198] at national and/or global levels?	total education, to account for any substitution by donors or the country government • Alignment of GPE education sector program implementation grants with national systems[199] • Possible reasons for non-alignment or non-harmonization of ESPIGs (if applicable) b) Through the GPE multiplier funding mechanism • Amount received by DCP government through the GPE multiplier fund (if applicable) • Stakeholder views on clarity and efficiency of multiplier application process c) Through other means (especially advocacy) • Likelihood of GPE advocacy having contributed to country meeting/approaching goal of 20% of the total national budget dedicated to education • Changes in existing dynamics between education and finance ministries that stakeholders (at least partly) attribute to GPE advocacy200 (e.g. JSRs attended by senior MoF staff) • Amounts and quality of additional resources likely mobilized with contribution from GPE advocacy efforts at country or global levels • Amounts and sources of non-traditional financing (e.g. private or innovative finance) that can be linked to GPE leveraging	Accounts, Joint Sector Reviews, public expenditure reviews) • Interviews with national actors (e.g. Ministry of Finance, Ministry of Education, Local Education Groups/ Development partner groups)	

[198] Through the Secretariat at country and global levels, and/or GPE board members (global level, influencing country-specific approaches of individual donors)

[199] GPE's system alignment criteria including the 10 elements of alignment and the elements of harmonization captured by RF indicators 29, 30 respectively.

[200] This advocacy can have taken place in the context of GPE support to education sector planning, sector dialogue, and/or plan implementation

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
CEQ 2 Has GPE contributed to strengthening mutual accountability for the education sector during the period under review? If so, then how?			
CEQ 2.1 Has sector dialogue changed during the period under review? If so, then how and why? If not, why not?	• Composition of the country's LEG (in particular civil society and teacher association representation), and changes in this composition during period under review; other dialogue mechanisms in place (if any) and dynamics between those mechanisms • Frequency of LEG meetings, and changes in frequency during period under review • LEG members consulted for ESPIG application • Stakeholder views on changes in sector dialogue in terms of: – Degree to which different actors lead, contribute to, or facilitate dialogue – Inclusiveness – Consistency, clarity of roles and responsibilities – Meaningfulness (i.e. perceptions on whether, when and how stakeholder input is taken into account for decision making) – Quality (evidence-based, transparent) – Likely causes for no/limited (changes in) sector dialogue	• LEG meeting notes • Joint sector reviews or equivalents from before and during most recent ESPIG period • GPE sector review assessments • ESP/TSP, and documents illustrating process of their development • Back to office reports/memos from Secretariat • ESPIG grant applications (section V – information on stakeholder consultations) • Interviews	• Pre-post comparison • Triangulate results of document review and interviews • Stakeholder analysis and mapping
CEQ 2.2 Has sector monitoring changed? If so, then how and why? If not, why not?	• Extent to which plan implementation is being monitored (e.g. results framework with targets, performance review meetings, annual progress reports… and actual use of these monitoring tools) • Frequency of joint sector reviews conducted, and changes in frequency during period under review; nature of JSR meetings held; and any other monitoring events at country level (e.g., DP meetings…) • Extent to which joint sector reviews conducted during period of most recent ESPIG met GPE quality standards (if	• LEG and JSR meeting notes • Joint sector review reports/aide memoires or equivalents from before and during most recent ESPIG period • GPE sector review assessments • Grant agent reports • Back to office reports/memos from Secretariat	• Pre-post comparison • Triangulate the results of document review and interviews

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	data is available: compared to JSRs conducted prior to this period) • Evidence deriving from JSRs is reflected in DCP government decisions (e.g. adjustments to sector plan implementation) and sector planning • Stakeholder views on changes in JSRs in terms of them being: – Inclusive and participatory, involving the right number and types of stakeholders – Aligned to existing sector plan and/or policy framework – Evidence based – Used for learning/informing decision-making – Embedded in the policy cycle (timing of JSR appropriate to inform decision making; processes in place to follow up on JRS recommendations)[201] and recommendations are acted upon and implemented • Stakeholder views on extent to which current practices of sector dialogue and monitoring amount to 'mutual accountability' for the education sector. • Likely causes for no/ limited (changes in) sector monitoring.	• Interviews	
CEQ 2.3 Has GPE contributed to observed changes in sector dialogue and monitoring? If so, then how? If not, why not?	a) Grants and funding requirements • Proportion of total costs for sector dialogue mechanisms (and/or related specific events) funded through GPE grants	• LEG meeting notes • Joint sector reviews or equivalents from before and during most recent ESPIG period	• Triangulate the results of document review and interviews

[201] Criteria adapted from: Global Partnership for Education. Effective Joint Sector Reviews as (Mutual) Accountability Platforms. GPE Working Paper #1. Washington. June 2017. Available at: https://www.globalpartnership.org/blog/helping-partners-make-best-use-joint-sector-reviews

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
a) Through GPE grants and funding requirements[202] b) Through other support (capacity development, advocacy, standards, quality assurance, guidelines, facilitation, cross-national sharing of evidence/good practice)[203]	• Proportion of total costs for sector monitoring mechanisms (e.g. JSR) funded through GPE grants • Stakeholder views on extent to which GPE funding process (e.g. selection of grant agent, development of program document, grant application) and grant requirements positively or negatively influenced the existence and functioning of mechanisms for sector dialogue and/or monitoring b) Non-grant related support • Support is aimed at strengthening local/national capacities for conducting inclusive and evidence-based sector dialogue and monitoring • Support is targeted at gaps/weaknesses of sector dialogue/monitoring identified by DCP government and/or LEG • Support for strengthening sector dialogue/monitoring is adapted to meet the technical and cultural requirements of the specific context in Nigeria a) and b) • Stakeholder view on relevance and appropriateness of GPE grants and related funding process and requirements, and of other support in relation to: – Addressing existing needs/priorities	• GPE sector review assessments • Grant agent reports • Back to office reports/memos from Secretariat • Interviews • CSEF, KIX documents etc.	

[202] All relevant GPE grants to country/actors in country, including CSEF and KIX, where applicable.

[203] Capacity development and facilitation primarily through Secretariat, coordinating agency (especially in relation to sector dialogue) and grant agent (especially in relation to sector monitoring). Advocacy through Secretariat (country lead), CA, as well as (possibly) GPE at the global level (e.g. Board meetings, agreed upon standards). Knowledge exchange includes cross-national/global activities organized by the Secretariat, as well as the sharing and use of insights derived from GRA and KIX grant-supported interventions. Knowledge sharing also possible through other GPE partners at country level (e.g. other donors/LEG members) if provided primarily in their role as GPE partners.

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	– Respecting characteristics of the national context – Adding value to country-driven processes (e.g. around JSRs) • Possible causes for no/ limited GPE contributions to dialogue/monitoring.		
CEQ 3: Has GPE support had unintended/unplanned effects? What factors other than GPE support have contributed to observed changes in sector planning, sector plan implementation, sector financing and monitoring?			
CEQ 3.1 What factors other than GPE support are likely to have contributed to the observed changes (or lack thereof) in sector planning, financing, plan implementation, and in sector dialogue and monitoring?	• Changes in nature and extent of financial/non-financial support to the education sector provided by development partners/donors (traditional/non-traditional donors including foundations) • Contributions (or lack thereof) to sector plan implementation, sector dialogue or monitoring made by actors other than GPE • Changes/events in national or regional context(s) – Political context (e.g. changes in government/leadership) – Economic context – Social/environmental contexts (e.g. natural disasters, conflict, health crises) – Other (context-specific)	• Documents illustrating changes in priorities pursued by (traditional/non-traditional) donors related implications for Nigeria • Relevant studies/reports commissioned by other education sector actors (e.g. donors, multilateral agencies) regarding nature/changes in their contributions and related results • Government and other (e.g. media) reports on changes in relevant national contexts and implications for the education sector • Interviews	• Triangulate the results of document review and interviews
CEQ 3.2 During the period under review, have there been unintended, positive or negative, consequences of GPE financial and non-financial support?	• Types of unintended, positive and negative, effects on sector planning, financing, sector plan implementation, sector dialogue and monitoring deriving from GPE grants and funding requirements • Types of unintended, positive and negative, effects deriving from other GPE support.	• All data sources outlined for CEQs 1 and 2 above • Interviews	• Triangulate the results of document review and interviews

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
Key question II: Has sector plan implementation contributed to making the overall education system in Nigeria more effective and efficient?			
CEQ 4 During the period under review, how has the education system changed in relation to: a) Improving access to education and equity? b) Enhancing education quality and relevance (quality of teaching/instruction)? c) Sector Management?[204] If there were no changes in the education system, then why not and with what implications?[205]	a) Improving education access and equity - focus on extent to which DCP meets its own performance indicators, where available, e.g. related to:[206] • Changes in number of schools relative to children • Changes in the average distance to schools • Changes in costs of education to families • Changes in the availability of programs to improve children's' readiness for school) • New/expanded measures put in place to ensure meeting the educational needs of children with special needs and of learners from disadvantaged groups • New/expanded measures put in place to ensure gender equality in education b) Enhancing education quality and relevance (Quality of teaching/instruction) – focus on extent to which DCP meets its own performance indicators, e.g. related to: • Changes in pupil/trained teacher ratio during period under review • Changes in equitable allocation of teachers (measured by relationship between number of teachers and number of pupils per school)	• Education Management Information System (EMIS) • UIS data • World Bank data • Household survey data • ASER/UWEZO other citizen-led surveys • Grant agent progress reports • Implementing partner progress reports • Mid-term Evaluation reports • GPE annual Results Report • Appraisal Reports • Public expenditure reports • CSO reports • SABER database • Education financing studies	• Pre-post comparison of statistical data for periods under review • Triangulate the results of document review with statistical data, interviews and literature on 'good practice' in specific areas of systems strengthening

[204] The sub-questions reflect indicators under Strategic Goal #3 as outlined in the GPE results framework as well as country-specific indicators for system-level change and elements (such as institutional strengthening) of particular interest to the Secretariat.

[205] Implications for education access and equity, quality and relevance, and sector management, as well as likely implications for progress towards learning outcomes and gender equality/equity.

[206] The noted indicators are examples of relevant measures to indicate removal of barriers to education access. Applicability may vary across countries. Where no country specific indicators and/or data are available, the CLE will draw upon UIS (and other) data on the described indicators.

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	• Changes in relevance and clarity of (basic education) curricula • Changes in the quality and availability of teaching and learning materials • Changes in teacher pre-service and in-service training • Changes in incentives for schools/teachers c) Sector Management – focus on extent to which DCP meets its own performance indicators, e.g. related to: • Changes in the institutional capacity of key ministries and/or other relevant government agencies (e.g. staffing, structure, organizational culture, funding) • Changes in whether country has and how it uses EMIS data to inform policy dialogue, decision making and sector monitoring • If no functioning EMIS is in place, existence of a realistic remedial strategy in place • Changes in whether country has and how it uses quality learning assessment system within the basic education cycle during period under review (a-c): • Likely causes for no/ limited changes at system level (based on literature review and stakeholder views)	• Literature on good practices in education system domains addressed in country's sector plan • Interviews • ESPIG grant applications • Relevant documents/reports illustrating changes in key ministries' institutional capacity (e.g. on restructuring, internal resource allocation)	
CEQ 5 How has sector plan implementation contributed to observed changes at education system level?	• The specific measures put in place as part of sector plan implementation address previously identified bottlenecks at system level • Alternative explanations for observed changes at system level (e.g. changes due to external factors, continuation of trend that was already present before current/most recent policy cycle, targeted efforts outside of the education sector plan)	• Sources as shown for CEQ 4 • Literature on good practices in education system domains addressed in country's sector plan • Education sector analyses • Country's poverty reduction strategy paper	

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
Key question III: Have improvements at education system level contributed to progress towards impact?			
CEQ 6 During the period under review, what changes have occurred in relation to: a) Learning outcomes (basic education)? b) Equity, gender equality and inclusion in education? Is there evidence to link changes in learning outcomes, equity, gender equality, and inclusion to system-level changes identified under CEQ 4? What other factors can explain changes in learning outcomes, equity, etc.?	Changes/trends in DCP's core indicators related to learning/equity as outlined in current sector plan and disaggregated (if data is available). For example: a) Learning outcomes • Changes/trends in learning outcomes (basic education) during period under review (by gender, by socio-economic group, by rural/urban locations) b) Equity, gender equality, and inclusion • Changes in gross and net enrollment rates (basic education) during review period (by gender, by socio-economic group, by rural/urban) • Changes in proportion of children (girls/boys) who complete (i) primary, (ii) lower-secondary education • Changes in transition rates from primary to lower secondary education (by gender, by socio-economic group) • Changes in out of school rate for (i) primary, (ii) lower-secondary education (by gender, socio-economic group, rural/urban location) • Changes in dropout and/or repetition rates (depending on data availability) for (i) primary, (ii) lower-secondary education • Changes in the distribution of out of school children (girls/boys; children with/without disability; ethnic, geographic and/or economic backgrounds) • Plausible links between changes in country's change trajectory related to learning outcomes, equity, gender equality, and inclusion during period under review on the one hand, and specific system-level changes put in place during the same period	• Sector performance data available from GPE, UIS, DCP government and other reliable sources • Teacher Development Information System (TDIS) • Education Management Information System (EMIS) • National examination data • International and regional learning assessment data • EGRA/EGMA data • ASER/UWEZO other citizen-led surveys • Grant agent and Implementing partner progress reports • Mid-term Evaluation reports • GPE annual Results Report • Studies/evaluation reports on education (sub)sector(s) in country commissioned by the DCP government or other development partners (where available) • Literature on key factors affecting learning outcomes, equity, equality, and inclusion in comparable settings	• Pre-post comparison of available education sector data (examination of trends) during and up to 5 years before core period under review • Triangulation of statistical data with qualitative document analysis

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
	• Additional explanations for observed changes in learning outcomes, equity, gender equality, and inclusion other than system-level changes noted under CEQ 4 and 5 • Likely reasons for impact-level changes during period under review		
Key question IV: What are implications of evaluation findings for GPE support to Nigeria?			
CEQ 7 What, if any, aspects of GPE support to Nigeria should be improved? What, if any, good practices have emerged related to how GPE supports countries? [207]	• Insights deriving from answering evaluation questions above e.g. in relation to: – Clarity and relevance of the roles and responsibilities of key GPE actors at the country level (Secretariat, GA, CA, DCP government, other actors) – Strengths and weaknesses of how and whether GPE key country-level actors fulfill their roles (both separately and jointly i.e. through a partnership approach) – The relative influence/benefits deriving from GPE financial and non-financial support respectively (with focus on the NFM, where applicable) – Extent to which logical links in the GPE theory of change are, or are not, supported by evidence – Extent to which originally formulated underlying assumptions of the ToC appear to apply/not apply and why – Extent to which different elements in the theory of change appear to mutually enforce/support each other (e.g. relationship sector dialogue and sector planning) – Stakeholder satisfaction with GPE support	• All of the above as well as (for summative evaluations) sources applied for CEQs 9, 10 and 11 (part B below)	• Triangulation of data collected and analysis conducted for other evaluation questions

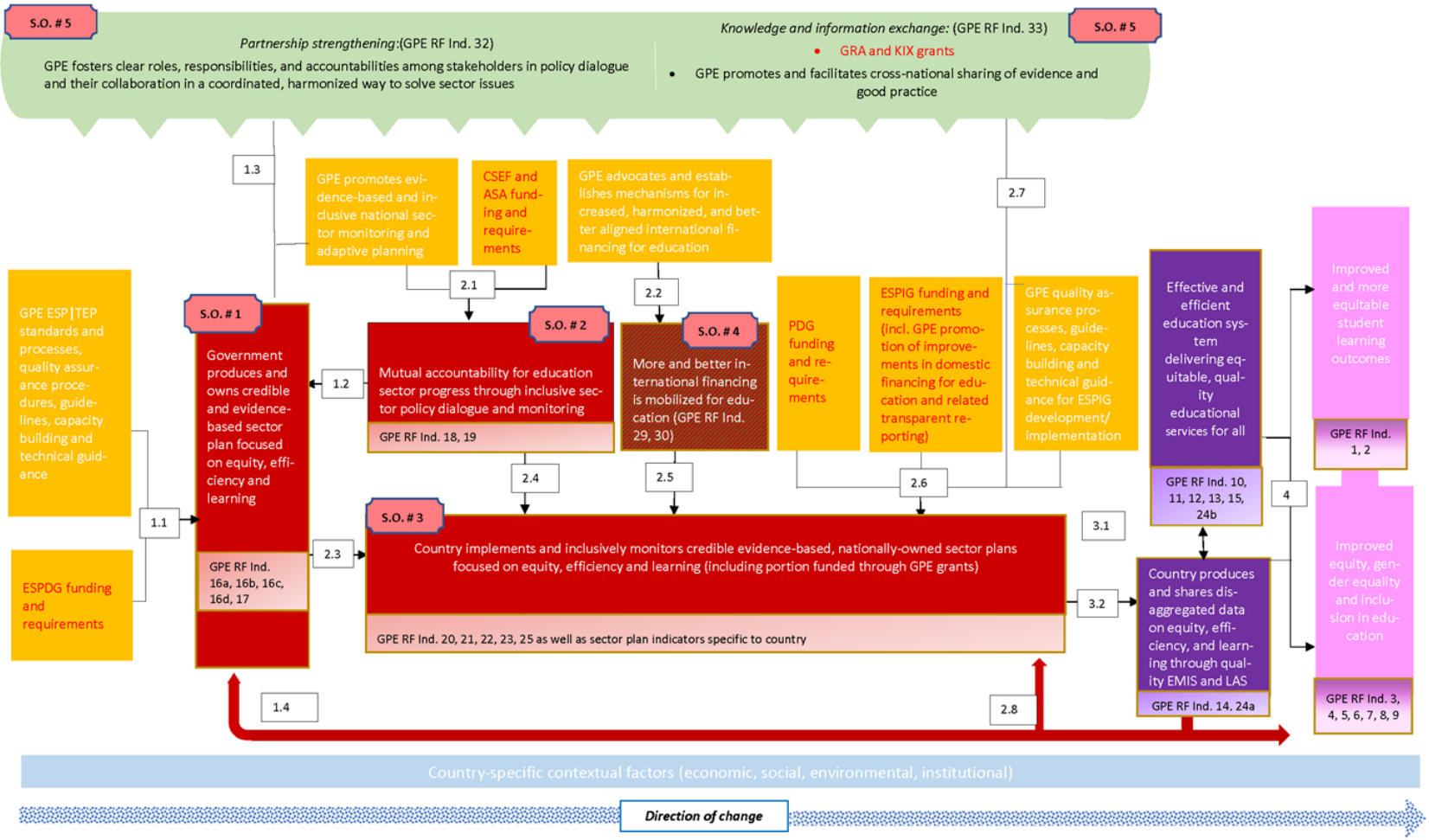
[207] For both questions CEQ 7 and 8 the notion of 'good practice' refers to acknowledging processes, mechanisms, ways of working etc. that the CLE found to work well and/or that were innovative in that specific context. The intention is not to try and identify globally relevant benchmarks or universally 'good practice'.

MAIN EVALUATION QUESTIONS AND SUB- QUESTIONS	INDICATORS	MAIN SOURCES OF INFORMATION	ANALYSIS
CEQ 8 What, if any, good practices have emerged related to how countries address specific education sector challenges/how countries operate during different elements of the policy cycle?[208]	• Insights deriving from answering evaluation questions above e.g. in relation to: – Effectiveness of approaches taken in the respective country to ensure effective sector planning, sector dialogue and monitoring, sector financing, sector plan implementation. – Successful, promising, and/or contextually innovative approaches taken as part of sector plan implementation to address specific sector challenges[209]	• All of the above as well as (for summative evaluations) sources applied for CEQs 9, 10 and 11 (part B below)	• Triangulation of data collected and analysis conducted for other evaluation questions

[208] This could mean, for example, highlighting strengths of existing mechanisms for sector planning that either reflect related GPE/IIEP guidelines and quality criteria or that introduce alternative/slightly different approaches that appear to work well in the respective context.

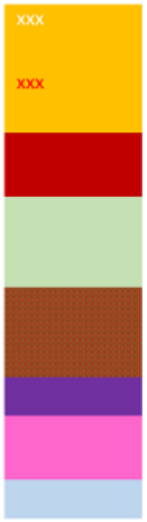
[209] For example, highlighting promising approaches taken by the respective government and development partners to try and reach out of school children. Please note that 'innovative' means 'innovative/new in the respective context', not necessarily globally new.

Annex B GPE ToC



g

LEGEND



Non-financial GPE inputs/support (technical assistance, facilitation, advocacy)

GPE **financial** inputs/support (grants) and related funding requirements

Country-level objectives that GPE support/influence directly contributes to

Global-level objectives that GPE support/influence directly contributes, which have consequences at country level (policy cycle continuum)

Global-level objectives with ramifications at country level, that are influenced but not solely driven by GPE's global and country-level interventions and/or influence

Intermediate outcomes: Education system-level changes

Impact: Changes in learning outcomes, equity, equality, and inclusion

Contextual factors

S.O. # 3 — Corresponding Strategic Objective in the GPE 2020 Strategic Plan

1 — Numbers represent the key areas where **logical linkages** (explanatory mechanisms) connect different elements of the theory of change to one another ('*because of x, y happens*'). Numbers are aligned with the anticipated sequencing of achievements (1. sector plan development, 2. sector plan implementation, sector monitoring and dialogue, 3. education system-level changes, 4. envisaged impact.

© UNIVERSALIA

Annex C Explanatory mechanisms and (implicit) contribution claims

#	EXPLANATORY MECHANISM	(IMPLICIT) CONTRIBUTION CLAIM
	1 – GPE contributions to sector planning	
1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 1.4	**BECAUSE** • (1) GPE provides Education Sector Plan Development Grants and guidance, quality assurance, capacity development and technical guidance • (2) GPE promotes (at global and country levels) evidence-based and adaptive planning • (3) GPE promotes and facilitates cross-national sharing of evidence and good practice • (4) GPE fosters clear roles, responsibilities and accountabilities among stakeholders in policy dialogue and their collaboration in a coordinated, harmonized way to solve sector issues • (5) Data on systems, equity, and learning generated through quality EMIS and LAS are fed back and used to inform sector planning **DCP government produces and owns credible and evidence-based sector plans focused on equity, efficiency, and learning**	**Contribution claim A:** GPE (financial and non-financial) support and influence contribute to the *development* of government owned, credible and evidence-based sector plans focused on equity, efficiency and learning.
	2 - GPE contributions to sector plan implementation, sector monitoring, and dialogue	
2.1	**BECAUSE** • (1) GPE provides CSEF and ASA grants • (2) GPE supports and promotes evidence-based and inclusive national sector monitoring and adaptive planning at global and country levels • (3) GPE promotes and facilitates cross-national sharing of evidence and good practice • (4) GPE fosters clear roles, responsibilities and accountabilities among stakeholders in policy dialogue and their collaboration in a coordinated, harmonized way to solve sector issues **There is mutual accountability for sector progress through inclusive sector policy dialogue and monitoring**	**Contribution claim B:** GPE (financial and non-financial) support for inclusive sector planning and joint monitoring contribute to *mutual accountability* for education sector progress.
2.2	**BECAUSE** • (1) GPE advocates for and establishes mechanisms for increased, harmonized, and better aligned international financing for education, and	**Contribution claim C:** GPE advocacy and funding requirements contribute to more

© UNIVERSALIA

#	EXPLANATORY MECHANISM	(IMPLICIT) CONTRIBUTION CLAIM
	• (2) GPE funding requirements include the promotion of improvements in domestic financing for education promotes **There is more and better financing for education mobilized in the country**.	and better financing for education in the country.
2.3, 2.4, 2.5, 2.6 2.7 and 2.8	**BECAUSE** • (1) GPE provides funding through PDGs and ESPIGS • (2) GPE provides quality assurance, processes, guidelines, capacity building and technical guidance for ESPIG development and implementation • (3) there is mutual accountability for education sector progress • (4) the country has developed a credible and evidence-based sector plan • (5) more and better domestic and international financing for education is available • (6) GPE promotes and facilitates cross-national sharing of evidence and good practice • (7) Data on systems, equity, and learning generated through quality EMIS and LAS are fed back and used to inform sector plan implementation **The country implements and monitors credible, evidence-based sector plans based on equity, efficiency and learning**	**Contribution claim D:** GPE (financial and non-financial) support and influence contribute to the effective and efficient *implementation* of sector plans.
3. From country-level objectives to system-level change (intermediary outcome)		
3.1	**BECAUSE** • (1) countries implement and monitor realistic, evidence-based education sector plans based on equity, efficiency and learning **The education system becomes more effective and efficient towards delivering equitable quality educational services for all**	**Contribution claim E:** The development, implementation and monitoring of realistic evidence based sector plans contributes to positive changes at the level of the overall *education system*.
3.2	**BECAUSE** • (1) sector plan implementation includes provisions for strengthened EMIS and LAS • (2) because GPE promotes and facilitates sharing of evidence and mutual accountability for education sector progress **Country produces and shares disaggregated data on equity, efficiency, and learning**	

#	EXPLANATORY MECHANISM	(IMPLICIT) CONTRIBUTION CLAIM
	4. From system-level change (intermediate outcomes) to impact	
4	**BECAUSE** of improvements at the level of the overall education system, **there are improved learning outcomes and improved equity, equality, and inclusion in education**.	**Contribution claim F:** Education system-level improvements result in *improved learning outcomes* and in *improved equity, gender equality, and inclusion* in education.

Annex D Interview protocols

These guidelines are not intended as questionnaires. It will not be possible to cover all issues in all categories with all individuals or groups. The evaluation team members will use their judgment and focus on areas which are likely to add most to the team's existing knowledge, while allowing interviewees and groups to highlight the issues that are most important to them.

158. The evaluators will formulate questions in a (non-technical) way that respondents can easily relate to, while generating evidence that is relevant to the evaluation questions that the evaluators have in mind.

i. Approach to interviews

1. Interviews will be a major source of information for this evaluation. These will be a means to extract evidence, as well as to triangulate evidence drawn from other interviews and the document review, and will form part of the consultative process.
2. A stakeholder analysis, as presented in baseline report, will inform the selection of interviewees. Over the evaluation period the evaluation team aims to target a comprehensive range of stakeholders that fully represent all significant institutional, policy and beneficiary interests. The team will periodically review the list of those interviewed to ensure that any potential gaps are addressed and to prevent under-representation of key stakeholders.
3. All interviews will comply with the team's commitment to the respective evaluation ethics (the work of the evaluation team will be guided by: OECD DAC Evaluation Quality Standards for Development Evaluation;[210] UNEG Norms, Standards, Ethical Guidelines and Code of Conduct for Evaluation in the UN System;[211] the World Bank's principles and standards for evaluating global and regional partnership programs;[212] ALNAP's Evaluation of Humanitarian Action Guide;[213] the Sphere Handbook and Standards for Monitoring and Evaluation;[214] and Guidance on Ethical Research Involving Children.[215])
4. Interviews will be conducted in confidence and usually on a one-to-one or one-to-two basis (to enable note-taking). Reports will not quote informants by name and will not include direct quotes where it could risk revealing the participant's identity or attribution without prior consent.
5. A protocol and standard format for recording interview notes is presented below. This will be used for all interviews and will ensure systematic recording of details, while allowing for flexibility in the specific questions asked. Interview notes will be written up, consolidated into an interview compendium and shared among team members via the internal team-only e-library. To respect interviewee confidentiality, the interview notes will be accessible only to team members. The compendium of interview notes will facilitate analysis across all interviews and will enable searches on key thematic terms, initiatives and so on. This will maximize the analytical potential of interviews and the possibilities for triangulation.

[210] http://www.oecd.org/development/evaluation/qualitystandards.pdf
[211] http://www.uneval.org/document/detail/21 and http://www.uneval.org/document/detail/22 , http://www.uneval.org/document/detail/102 and http://www.unevaluation.org/document/detail/100
[212] http://siteresources.worldbank.org/EXTGLOREGPARPROG/Resources/sourcebook.pdf
[213] http://www.alnap.org/resource/23592.aspx
[214] http://www.sphereproject.org/silo/files/sphere-for-monitoring-and-evaluation.pdf
[215] http://childethics.com/

ii. Focus group discussions

6. The evaluation team may also make use of focus group discussions. Similar to the interview guides, the sub-headings and discussion guide points used are linked to the areas of enquiry and evaluation questions set out in the evaluation matrix, and are intended as a guide only, for the evaluation team to follow flexibly in order to maximize its learning from each discussion group.
7. All focus group discussions will reflect with the evaluation team's commitment to appropriate evaluation ethics (as referenced above).

Annex E Risks to the Evaluation and Ethics

i. Risks to the evaluation

1. The table below outlines the key anticipated risks and limitations as outlined in the risk management and contingency plan section of the inception report. It also puts forward the anticipated mechanisms to mitigate risks.

Annex Table 1: Key anticipated risks and limitations, and proposed mitigation mechanisms

ANTICIPATED RISK AND CONSEQUENCES	MITIGATION MECHANISMS
Delays in the timing of the 24 country visits Consequences: some country evaluation reports are submitted later than required to inform GPE strategy and impact committee and/or Board meetings, or to feed into the synthesis report. *Likelihood: High*	If full evaluation/progress reports are not yet complete, the evaluation team will provide the Secretariat with at least an overview of emerging key findings at the agreed-upon timelines that are linked to SIC and Board meetings or the submission of synthesis reports. The full reports will be submitted as soon as possible thereafter and will be reflected in subsequent synthesis reports in case important information was missed.
Conflict or fragility undermine the ability of our teams to conduct in-country data collection for summative or prospective evaluations Consequences: international consultants cannot conduct in-person data collection on the ground. Delays in conducting of site visits and of subsequent deliverables. *Likelihood: Medium to high*	Change timing of site visits, and postpone related deliverables. Change order in which 22 summative evaluations are conducted and/or make use of the contingency provision of two extra countries included in the sample for summative evaluations. Collect data from individual in-country stakeholders via email, telephone, Skype; use electronic survey to reach several stakeholders at once. Increase level of effort of national consultant(s) to ensure in-country data collection.
Interventions are not implemented within the lifecycle of the evaluation This constitutes a particular risk for the *prospective* evaluations. While a lack of implementation can create learning opportunities in impact evaluations, such situations do not present value for money. *Likelihood: Medium*	If interventions are not implemented within the lifecycle of the evaluation, data on bottlenecks, barriers, contextual factors and the political economy will be able to shed light on why implementation did not take place and the extent to which such factors were within GPE's control.
Large data and evidence gaps Consequences: inability to conduct reliable trend analysis. Lack of a solid basis on which to assess country progress made in strengthening the overall education system and education outcomes, as well as GPE contributions along the ToC. *Likelihood: Medium, but varying by country*	Inclusion of data availability as a consideration in the sampling strategy. Work with the Secretariat and in-country stakeholders to fill data gaps. For prospective evaluations, if gaps identified as baseline cannot be filled, adjust the prospective evaluation focus to make the most of alternative data that may be available. Use of qualitative data – e.g. based on stakeholder consultations – to reconstruct likely baseline for key issues relevant for assembling the contribution story.

ANTICIPATED RISK AND CONSEQUENCES	MITIGATION MECHANISMS
	Clearly identify data gaps and implications for data analysis in all deliverables.
Structure of available data is limiting To assess education sector progress, the evaluation team will use the best data available at country level. However, the format of available data may vary by country. For example, countries may use different criteria to define 'inclusion' in their data. This can pose challenges to synthesizing findings on GPE contributions in the respective area. *Likelihood: Medium*	As qualitative synthesis does not face the same limitations, we will mitigate this risk by describing differences in measurement criteria across countries.
Inaccessibility of in-country partners, resulting in incomplete datasets; limited triangulation; partners not fully seeing their views reflected in, and therefore rejecting, evaluation findings and forward-looking suggestions; increases in costs and time required for data collection; and delays in completing data collection and submitting deliverables. *Likelihood: Medium*	Reaching out to in-country stakeholders as early as possible before scheduled missions to explore their availability. Data collection via email, telephone, Skype, or through local consultants before or after site visits. Close collaboration with the Secretariat country lead and in-country focal point (e.g. coordinating agency) to identify and gain access to all key in-country stakeholders. Consult other individuals from the same stakeholder group if key envisaged informants are not available.
Being part of an evaluation changes the behavior of actors, independent of GPE support GPE partners within *prospective* evaluation countries may, involuntarily, perceive the prospective evaluation countries as showcase examples and increase efforts due to the evaluation. *Likelihood: Medium to low*	The evaluation team will review the performance data for the full set of GPE countries and see if the prospective evaluation countries have moved in their performance ranking over the lifecycle of the evaluation.
Evaluations (perceived to be) not sufficiently independent from the Secretariat Consequences: negative effects on credibility of evaluation findings and forward-looking suggestions in the eyes of key stakeholders. Limited use of evaluations to inform decision-making and/or behaviors of key stakeholders. Reputational damage for the Secretariat and consortium members. *Likelihood: Medium to low*	Findings, conclusions and forward-looking suggestions will be based on clearly identified evidence. Review of all draft deliverables by an Independent Technical Review Panel (ITRP). The evaluation team will incorporate feedback received on draft deliverables as follows: (a) factual errors will be corrected; (b) for other substantive comments, the evaluation team will decide based on the available evidence whether (and how) to incorporate them or not. If comments/suggestions are not accepted, the evaluation team will explain why.
***Prospective* country evaluation teams becoming excessively sympathetic to GPE or others through repeat visits** This can result in overly positive reports that miss areas requiring constructive criticism. *Likelihood: Medium to low*	The internal, independent and external quality assurance mechanisms described in Section 4.3, as well as feedback received from the ITRP, will make it possible to identify any cases where prospective evaluation reports provide insufficient evidence for overly positive assessments.

ANTICIPATED RISK AND CONSEQUENCES	MITIGATION MECHANISMS
Countries no longer willing to participate in, or wish to withdraw partway through, an (prospective) evaluation Consequences: an unbalanced sample of summative or *prospective* evaluations. Difficulty completing all eight prospective evaluations in a consistent manner. *Likelihood: Medium to low*	A transparent selection/sampling process. Early work with GPE country leads and in-country implementing partners to build support for all country-level evaluations. Early and ongoing direct engagement with senior decision-makers in DCPs to ensure that key stakeholders understand the nature and anticipated duration – especially of the prospective evaluations.

ii. Ethics

1. The members of our consortium abide by and uphold internationally recognized ethical practices and codes of conduct for evaluations, especially when they take place in humanitarian and conflict situations, and with affected and vulnerable populations.

2. For this evaluation the team has been guided by: OECD DAC Evaluation Quality Standards for Development Evaluation; UNEG Norms, Standards, Ethical Guidelines and Code of Conduct for Evaluation in the UN System; the World Bank's principles and standards for evaluating global and regional partnership programs; ALNAP's Evaluation of Humanitarian Action Guide; the Sphere Handbook and Standards for Monitoring and Evaluation; and Guidance on Ethical Research Involving Children.

Annex F Confirming and refuting evidence methodology

1. This evaluation pays attention to how contribution analysis can identify and determine the extent of influencing factors and alternative explanations and weighs confirming and refuting evidence.

2. Following Lemire, Nielsen and Dyadal,[216] we use the Relevant Explanation Finder (REF) as an operational framework to provide structure for enabling transparent and explicit decision-making regarding weighing confirming and refuting factors in the evaluative inquiry.

3. For each item of evidence the evaluation team recorded the contribution claim the evidence relates to, described the item of evidence, recorded the data source and assessed whether the evidence confirms or refutes the contribution claim. The degree of influence on the contribution claim was assessed for each item of evidence, being judged on the basis of certainty, robustness, validity, prevalence and theoretical grounding.

Annex Table 2 Strength of evidence assessment example – documents

Number	Certainty	Robustness	Validity	Prevalence	Theoretical grounding
	Degree to which the evidence is confirming or refuting the explanation (i.e. identifier)	*Degree to which the evidence is identified as a significant explanation or influencing factor across a broad range of evidence*	*Degree to which the evidence measures the explanation and is reliable*	*Degree to which the evidence contributes to the outcome of interest across a wide range of contexts*	*The evidence is informed by theory (identifies existing theories of which it is an example) and is cast in specific terms (i.e. it is not vague)*
Doc1	weak	n/a	moderate	strong	strong
Doc2					

4. Confirming and refuting evidence emerging from interview data was assessed by analyzing the impartiality of the informant (to what extent does this person have a vested interest in the subject of the fragment?), knowledge (How much knowledge/experience does the subject have of the subject of the fragment?) and coherency (How coherent is their point? Do they provide evidence?).

[216] Lemire, Nielsen and Dybdal, 2012. *Making contribution analysis work: A practical framework for handling influencing factors and alternative explanations*. Evaluation volume 18: 294.

© UNIVERSALIA

Annex Table 3 Strength of evidence assessment - interviews

Fragment #	Interviewee	Contribution Claim	Position	View	Impartiality	Knowledge	Coherency
	Use interviewee code	*To which contribution claim does the view stated pertain*	*Does the viewpoint confirm or refute the contribution claim*	*Give details of the view of the interviewee given in the fragment*	*To what extent does this person have a vested interest in the subject of the fragment*	*How much knowledge/experience does the subject have of the subject of the fragment*	*How coherent is their point? Do they provide evidence?*
1	MoE4a	A		Interviewee asserts that CSOs were involved at all stages of planning	n/a	weak	weak
2							

5. The assessment of plausibility for each contribution claim was then made on the basis of:
   - The preconditions of contribution are in place (did the change happen? If not, there could not have been a contribution)
   - Where GPE provided inputs or support for this change
   - Other support provided outside of the partnership
   - Supporting and refuting evidence
   - The extent to which the assumptions hold; and
   - Logical reasoning

© UNIVERSALIA

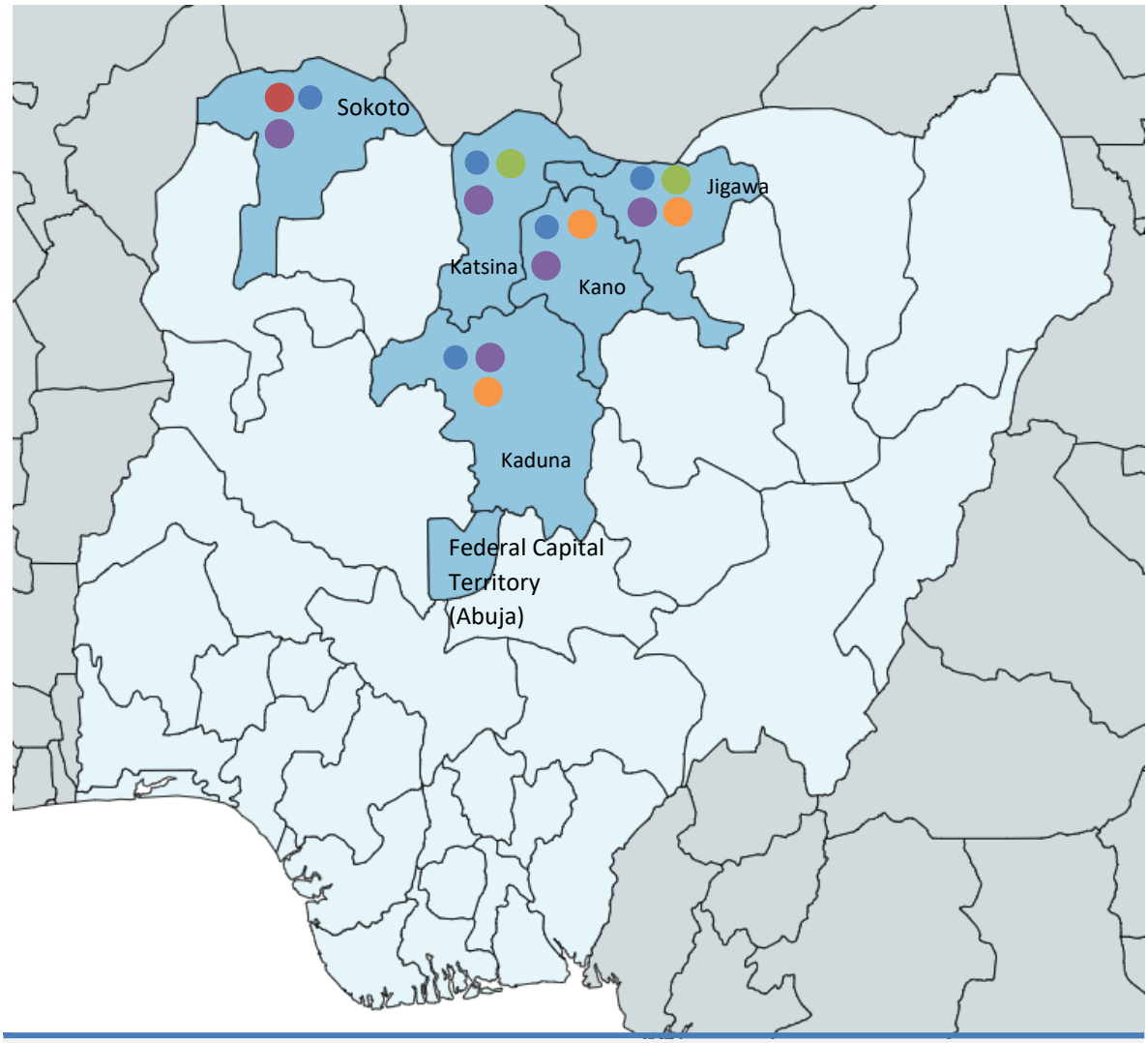
Annex Table 4 Example of weighing of evidence to support contribution claim plausibility and identification of influencing factors

Contribution claim A: GPE (financial and non-financial) support and influence contribute to the development of government-owned, credible and evidence-based sector plans focused on equity, efficiency and learning.							
Preconditions	GPE support/inputs	Non-GPE support/inputs	Supporting Evidence	Refuting Evidence	Assumption met	Assessment	Reasoning
What has been achieved in sector planning in the review period	*What (specifically) has GPE done to support each of these achievements?*	*What (specifically) have others done to support each of these achievements?*	*List docs and interviews that support or refute GPE support resulted in a contribution*		*Were the generic assumptions met*	*On the basis of the precondition being met, GPE inputs and the evidence, is the GPE contribution plausible*	*What is the overall narrative for why the contribution is plausible or not plausible?*
Follow up from year one issue 1	Did GPE input to address this issue?	Who else supported or inputted into this and how?	Doc 4, 7, 9, 11 etc	Doc4	Country level stakeholders have the *capabilities* to jointly improve sector analysis and planning	Plausible	A credible quality plan is in place + it was developed through inclusive processes + GPE provided financial support for plan development + GPE provided technical support which improved the quality of the plan + most members of the LEG agree GPE contributed + the ESPIG completion reports detail GPE contributions + plans prior to becoming a GPE member were not credible and did not focus on equity, efficiency and learning.
Follow up from year one issue 2	Did GPE input to address this issue?	Who else supported or inputted into this and how?	Doc3	Int3	stakeholders have the *opportunities* (resources, time, conducive environment) to do so		
Follow up from year one issue 3	Did GPE input to address this issue?	Who else supported or inputted into this and how?	Int1		stakeholders have the *motivation* (incentives) to do so		
ESP is guided by an overall vision, is strategic and holistic	Did GPE input to this?	Who else supported or inputted into this and how?	Int3		GPE has sufficient leverage within the country to influence sector planning		

ESP is achievable, sensitive to content and pays attention to disparities	Did GPE input to this?	Who else supported or inputted into this and how?			EMIS and LASs produce relevant and reliable data to inform sector planning		
ESP meets GPE quality criteria	Did GPE input to this?	Who else supported or inputted into this and how?					
Process has been country-led, participatory and transparent	Did GPE input to this?	Who else supported or inputted into this and how?					
	Other areas of support						

© UNIVERSALIA

Annex G Mapping Major Donor Funded Projects in NIPEP States



- NIPEP
- USAID (NEI+)
- DFID (Teacher Development Program)
- World Bank (BESDA)
- DFID (PLANE)

UBE-IF Projects	
Jigawa	15
Kaduna	23
Kano	28
Katsina	36
Sokoto	23

Annex H List of consulted individuals

In total 49 stakeholders were consulted from the federal level and from Kano state during the 2019 country visit. This is in addition to 62 stakeholders consulted across Kaduna, Sokoto and the federal level in 2018. This report then relies on evidence gathered from 111 stakeholders across three of the five NIPEP states, and the federal level. Of the 111 consulted, 27 are female, and 84 are male. Data collection at the federal level was hampered in 2019 by civil unrest in the area surrounding the Federal Ministry of Education, which led to the cancellation of a number of interviews.

Annex Table 5 - Stakeholders Consulted during 2019 Country Visit

ORGANIZATION	LAST NAME, FIRST NAME	TITLE	M/W
Federal level stakeholders			
Government			
NIPEP FPSU	Achede, Joseph	National State Project Coordinator	**M**
NIPEP FPSU	Olatunji-David, Folake	National M&E Officer	**F**
UBEC	Mayowa Aleshi	Dep.Director, Teacher Education	**M**
Development Partners			
The World Bank	Adekola, Olatunde	Task Team Leader, Education	**M**
USAID	Olawale Samuel	Manager Education	**M**
USAID	Elice Alegbe	Dep Team Lead, Education	**F**
DFID			**F**
UNICEF	Rose Mary	Chief of Education	**F**
Cambridge Education	Pius Elumeze	Consultant	**M**
British Council	Mohammed Ahmed	Director: Society and Governance	**M**
Civil Society			
CSACEFA	Damian-Mary Adeleke	Prog Officer	**F**
CSACEFA	Nathaniel Adamu	Policy advisor	**M**
CSACEFA	Ahanonu Odinakachi	Admin Officer	**M**
NERDC	Madu, Samuel	Research Officer	**M**
Teachers' Registration Council Nigeria (TRCN)	Josiah Ajiboye	Registrar	**M**
State Level Stakeholders (Kano State)			

ORGANIZATION	LAST NAME, FIRST NAME	TITLE	M/W
Federal level stakeholders			
Government			
MoE	**Musa I Musa**	Deputy Director PRS	**M**
MoE	**Abdurrahman Ado Ibrahim**	UNICEF GEPIII - Component 3 (SBMC strengthening) lead	**M**
SUBEB	**Mujitapha Aminu**	Deputy Director PRS - NIPEP Component 3 (M&E) Lead	**M**
MoE	**Abubakar Nashabaru**	UNICEF GEPIII - Component 3 (System Strengthening Lead)	**M**
SUBEB	**Baffa Salah**	Director School Services - NIPEP Component 1b (ECCD) Lead	**M**
SUBEB	**Amina Umar**	Director Social Mobilization - NIPEP component 2c (SBMC training and community mobilisation) Lead	**F**
SUBEB	**Yakubu M.Ayagi**	Deputy Director Teacher training - SUBEB - Lead Person NIPEP Component 1c - Teacher Professional Development	**M**
IQS Board	**Muhammed Dadoo Dayyano**	Director PRS	**M**
MoE	**Alkasim Nababa**	Finance Officer - NIPEP	**M**
SBMC	Muha Nura Alhassan	Sala Chairman	**M**
SBMC	Kabiru Abdullah	Warawa Chairman	**M**
SBMC	Masud Shehu	Garunmazam Chairman	**M**
SBMC	Sugu Ado Bashir	Tarauni Chair	**M**
SBMC	Eniga Salaisu Muhammed	Sikudu Chair	**M**
SBMC	Abubakar Yaiu	Gwale Chair	**M**
SBMC	Murtala Abba Shariff	Gwale Chair	**M**
SBMC	Kabir Ado Juen	Gwale Chair	**M**
SBMC	Tijjani Haladu Bauaya	Kano Chairman	**F**
SBMC	Amina Umar	SUBEB Lead	**F**
Fagge Special Primary	Jamila Isah Farah	Head Teacher	**M**
Fagge Special Primary	Uba Muhammed Ibrahim	Assistant Head	**M**
Fagge Special Primary	Babangida Ibrahim Sidi	Examination Officer	**M**
Fagge Special Primary	Tijjani Haladu Bauaya	SBMC Chairman	**M**

ORGANIZATION	LAST NAME, FIRST NAME	TITLE	M/W
Federal level stakeholders			
Fagge Special Primary	Halima Tijjani	ECCD Teacher	**M**
Jaen Special Primary	Abba Suleiman Muhammed	Head Teacher	**M**
Jaen Special Primary	Usman Ali Bayi	SBMC Member	**M**
DPs			
DFID	Nafisa Ado	Kano State Director	**F**
Cambridge Ed.		TDP State Project Director	**M**
Civil Society and Teachers' Unions			
High Level Women Advocates	Ladidi Sani Fagge	Founder	**F**
Community Development Initiative/CSACEFA	Kabir Hamisu Kura	Executive Director (former Kano CSACEFA Chair)	**M**
National Union of Teachers	Muhammed Abubakar Hambali	Kano State Chairman	**M**
Kano State PTA	Salisu Dan Hassan	Kano state chair/National Vice President	**M**

Annex Table 6 - Stakeholders consulted during 2018 country visit

ORGANIZATION	LAST NAME, FIRST NAME	TITLE (AND DEPARTMENT)	M/F
National Stakeholders			
GPE Nigeria	Dhar, Subrata	GPE Country Lead	**M**
NIPEP SPSC	Waworo, Fati	Jigawa State Project Coordinator	**F**
NIPEP SPSC	Lawal, Halima	Katsina State Project Coordinator	**F**
NIPEP SPSC	Yabo, Aminu Musa	Sokoto State Project Coordinator	**M**
NIPEP SPSC	Nutta, Abdusshakur A.	Kano State Project Coordinator	**M**
NIPEP SPSC	Datturu, Musa	Kaduna State Project Coordinator	**M**
NIPEP FPSU	Achede, Joseph	National State Project Coordinator	**F**

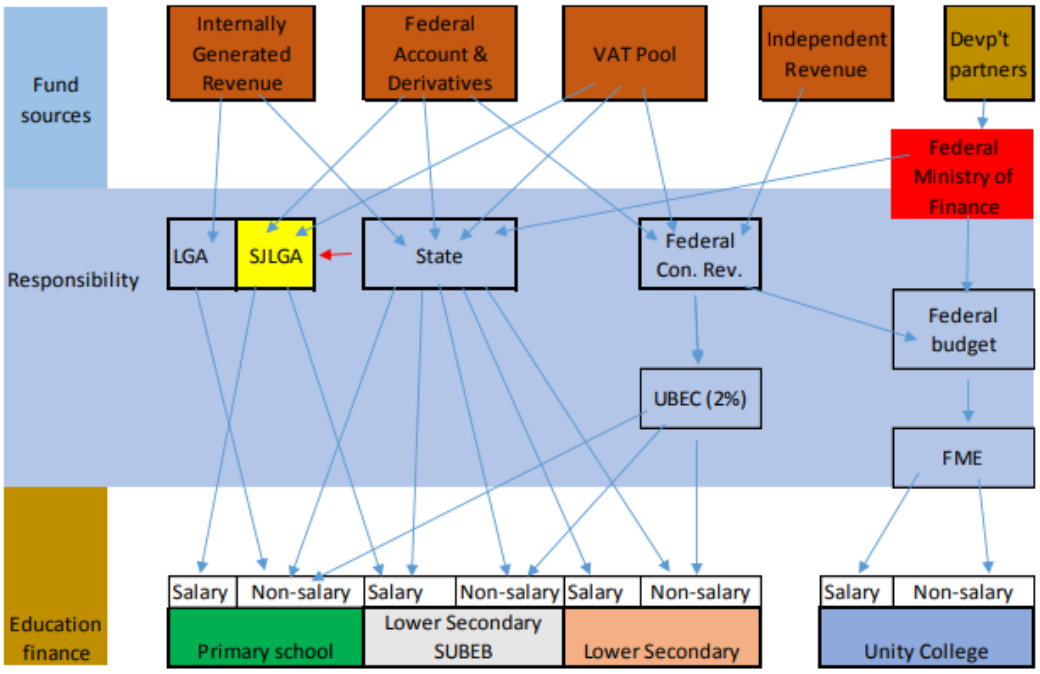
NIPEP FPSU	Olatunji-David, Folake	National M&E Officer	**F**
Teachers' Registration Council Nigeria (TRCN)	Ezeankwukwe, Jacinta	Assistant Director, Education Accreditation	**F**
Federal Ministry of Finance	Onabanjo, Remi	Director, Social Services	**M**
Federal Ministry of Finance	Lawal, Usman		**M**
Federal Ministry of Education	Mrs Aribaoye	Director, Basic Education	**F**
NERDC	Unungu, Paul	Director NERDC Board	**M**
NERDC	Otaru, Bernard	Research Officer	**M**
NERDC	Madu, Samuel	Research Officer	**M**
Federal Education Quality Assurance Services	Mbaakaa, Jonathan	Director	**M**
UBEC	Iro, Umar	Director, Special Projects	**M**
Development Partners, Donors and Private Sector			
The World Bank	Adekola, Olatunde	Task Team Leader, Education	**M**
USAID	Harris-Hussein, Croschelle	Education Office Director	**F**
USAID	Olawale, Samuel	Education Program Manager	**M**
DFID	Eshoe Eigbike	Education Advisor	**F**
MacArthur Foundation	Olaide, Oladayo	Head, Nigeria Office	**M**
Civil Society			
CSACEFA	Kabiru, Amiru	National Moderator	**M**
CSACEFA	Okafor, Tochukwu	Member	**M**
State level Stakeholders (Kaduna and Sokoto)			
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Sabo, Aminu Musa	State Project Coordinator	**M**
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Sani, Umar	Member	**M**
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Amanana, A.B.	Member	**M**
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Salisu, Ibrahim	Member	**M**
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Gacadian, Mamuda	Deputy Project Coordinator	**M**
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Haruna, Aliyu	Member	**M**
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Abubakar, Maimuna	Member	**F**
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Umar, Husaina	Member	**F**
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Abdumalik, Ahmad	Member	**M**

NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Auwal, Ibrahim	Member	**M**
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Garba, Yusuf	Member	**M**
NIPEP Sokoto SPSU	Mulid, Sambo	EMIS and Communications	**M**
Sokoto State Ministry of Education	Madawaki, Aisha	Honourable Commissioner	**F**
Sokoto State Ministry of Education	Abubakar, Muhammad Sambo		**M**
Sokoto SUBEB	Bello, Yusuf	Executive Chairman	**M**
Sultan Maiturare Nizzamiyya Primary School	Kabiru, Mohammhed	Headmaster	**M**
Sultan Maiturare Nizzamiyya Primary School SBMC	Mohammad Shehu	Chairman	**M**
Sultan Maiturare Nizzamiyya Primary School SBMC	Sambo Aliyu	Member	**M**
Sultan Maiturare Nizzamiyya Primary School SBMC	Badamasi Buda	Member	**M**
Sultan Maiturare Nizzamiyya Primary School SBMC	Musa, Mansura	Member; Women Leader	**F**
Kaduna State Ministry of Education, Science & Technology	Salisu, A.Y.	Director, Planning, Research & Statistics	**M**
Kaduna State Basic Education Board (SUBEB)	Aminu, Ibrahim	Acting Director, Socail Mobilization	**M**
Kaduna State Basic Education Board (SUBEB)	Halima Mohammad	Director, School Services	**F**
Kaduna State Ministry of Education, Science & Technology	Sani, Jaafam I	Honorable Commissioner	**M**
Kaduna State Ministry of Education, Science & Technology	Bage, Kande Nana	Permanent Secretary	**F**
Kaduna State Ministry of Education, Science & Technology	Dahuru, Musa	Kaduna State NIPEP Project Coordinator	**M**
Kaduna State Ministry of Education, Science & Technology	Jimoh, Musa	EMIS Officer	**M**
Lifeline Education Centre	Aliu, Ahamad Tijani	Director	**M**
Civil Society Organization	Dikko, Hauwa		**F**
Sheik Gumi Model Pry School Tiwada, Kaduna	Larai, Salamatu Salisu	Head Teacher	**F**

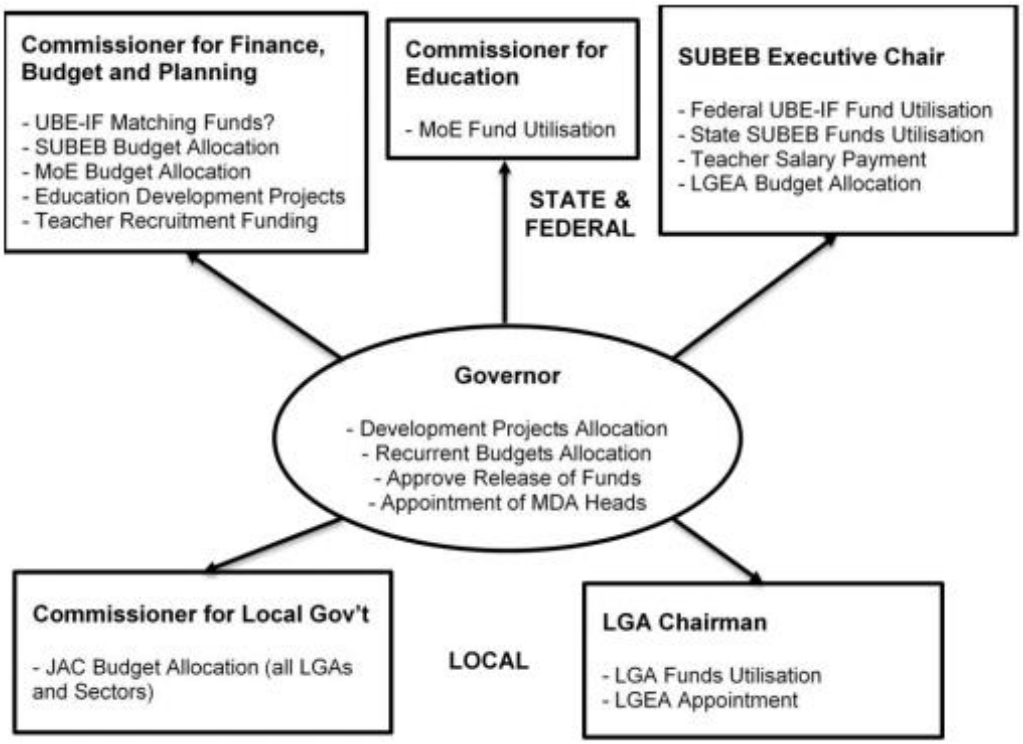
Sheik Gumi Model Pry School Tiwada, Kaduna	Ibrahim, Salisu	Teacher	**M**
Maiduguri Road Pry School, Kaduna	Hassan, Jibring	Head Teacher	**M**
Maiduguri Road Pry School, Kaduna	Atabo, Grace	Teacher	**F**

Annex I Education Financing Implications from the Universal Basic Education Act (2004)

Annex Figure 1 - Overview of Structure of education sector financing in Nigeria (From World Bank Public Expenditure Review)



Annex Figure 2 - Key influencing actors in sector financing (taken from ESSPIN review of basic education financing)



Annex J Overview of priorities and strategies from 2015-2017 Medium Term Sector Strategies

Annex Table 7 - Overarching themes of MTSSs 2015-2017

State	Overarching MTSS themes			
	I) Improve the quality and relevance of basic, secondary and tertiary education	**II) Expand basic education coverage, especially for disadvantaged groups**	**III) Provide appropriate non-formal learning opportunities, particularly for illiterate and hard-to-reach children and youth**	**IV) Strengthen government's capacity to manage, plan, and monitor the delivery of education services more effectively and efficiently**
Jigawa	Provide 80 percent of basic schools with teaching and learning materials 30 percent of JSS with libraries, laboratories, ICT labs and technical equipment Reduce parent–teacher ratio from 93:1 to 54:1, and from 45:1 to 30:1 for primary and JSS	Increase GER from 65 percent to 70 percent at primary and 73 percent to 80 percent at JSS Increase gender parity at primary and JSS from .43 to .50 Increase number of IQTE schools from 25 to 175		Promote dissemination of information to the public (e.g. EMIS) by raising proportion of ICT-trained staff from 50 percent to 65 percent Produce comprehensive policy review in support of gender IQTE, ICT and private entrepreneurship education
Kaduna	Improve student learning outcomes Recruit new teachers Train teachers in literacy, numeracy and leadership Provide textbooks at a 1:1 ratio	Increase enrollment at primary, pre-primary, secondary and tertiary levels Increase opportunities for students with special educational needs (SEN) Improve GPI		Improve budget implementation for MTSS priorities Improve function of LGEAs and education MDAs Ensure timely availability of data for planning
Kano	85 percent increase in proportion of primary	Reduce number of out of school children by 50 percent	Increase in number of IQTE schools	Develop realistic MTSS and annual action plans (including

	pupils acquiring expected RWA skills	Increase primary enrollment by ~50 percent Increase GER at junior secondary from 42 percent to 55 percent	Adult literacy rate reaches 85 percent	development of EMIS) Promote teacher/admin capacity building (build libraries)
Katsina	Improve physical infrastructure Recruit new teachers, provide textbooks and materials	Increase enrollment through community enrollment campaigns Promote equity in enrollment through cash transfers Build new facilities for students with SEN		Improve accounting capacity Improve school-level inspections Improve EMIS capacity
Sokoto	"To improve quality learning outcomes through enhanced teacher training opportunities" "To ensure that appropriate practices are adapted to meet the needs of all children of school age"	"provide equitable access and quality basic education for all children of school age" "Increase and support the inclusion of OOS children, those with special needs and from disadvantaged socio-economic backgrounds"		"Enhance financial and material support to relevant sectors in charge of basic education service delivery" "Establish efficient management and standards of operation for quality service delivery to basic education" "Improve the efficacy of the policy, planning and management framework for effective education service delivery system"

Source: State MTSS documents (direct quotations shown in quotation marks)

Annex K Selected MTSS implementation data (2016/17)

Annex Table 8 - ESP implementation by priority area in each state

State	MTSS thematic area			
	Improve the quality and relevance of basic, secondary and tertiary education	**Expand basic education coverage, especially for disadvantaged groups**	**Provide appropriate non-formal learning opportunities, particularly for illiterate and hard-to-reach children and youth**	**Strengthen government's capacity to manage, plan, and monitor the delivery of education services more effectively and efficiently**
Jigawa	*Could not obtain*	*Could not obtain*	*Could not obtain*	*Could not obtain*
Kaduna	*Could not obtain*	*Could not obtain*	*Could not obtain*	*Could not obtain*
Kano	Procurement of teaching and learning materials for special needs schools Procurement of sports materials Payment for training on research and staff development in tertiary education Books purchased for 17 divisional libraries	Conducting of a community sensitization campaign for pre-primary and primary schools Payment of examination fees for secondary school students	Integration of 82 Islamiyya schools	Mentoring and monitoring of SBMC activities in secondary Conducting of ASC Development of MTSS

Katsina	Recruiting of 1,933 basic and post-basic teachers Construction of computer centers SUBEB investment in teacher professional development	Establishment of new schools Initiation of family support incentives Development of more community schools Enrollment drive campaign to engage communities in mainstreaming out-of-school children		Adoption of an effective budgeting system Increased community participation in school management through SBMC reform Training of SBMC on school management issues Investment in upgrading EMIS facilities and training EMIS staff Increase in quality assurance staff Conducting of ASC EGRA carried out across all LGEAs Study on supply and demand of teachers carried out to assess future resource gaps
Sokoto	Training of over 2,000 teachers, 334 head teachers and 50 education managers at primary level Training of 250 ECCDE care fivers and education managers Rehabilitation of four government	Construction of 75 new classrooms and renovation of 712 classrooms Training of 2,162 SBMC members, 13 district heads, and 65 LGEA officials to carry out enrollment drives across 23 LGAs	Construction of new classrooms at nomadic primary schools	Training of 100 quality assurance officers

	secondary schools Upgrading and expansion of three further government secondary schools	Community mapping carried out in three LGAs		

Source: AESPRs for Kano, Katsina and Sokoto

Annex Table 9 - ESPIG implementation and contribution to overall ESP implementation

Sub-component	Intervention	2018 (ISR 7)	2019 (ISR 9)	Target (June 2020)	MTSS focus area
1. Promoting School Effectiveness and Improved Learning Outcomes					
Sub-component 1(a) – school improvement grants to primary schools	Schools receiving school improvement grants	N/A[217]	15,221	16,220	**Improve the quality and relevance of basic, secondary and tertiary education**
Sub-component 1(b) – school improvement grants to pre-primary schools	Schools awarded grants	5,581	7,516	11,000	
Sub-component 1(c) – support to teachers' professional development	Early grade teachers, complete training with NIPEP funds	73,808	73,808	96,954	
2. Increasing Access to Basic Education for Out-of-School Girls					
Sub-component 2(a) – girls' access to primary education	Girls receiving scholarships	299,629	299,629	300,000	**Expand basic education coverage, especially for disadvantaged groups**
Sub-component 2(b) –	Percentage of NIPEP supported	38.54	38.54	50	

[217] No Figure was given in ISR 7 for this indicator

scholarships for female teachers	female teachers receiving NCE scholarship[218]				
Sub-component 2(c) – community mobilization and SBMC training	SBMC members given training	8,635	8,635	12,130	**Strengthen government's capacity to manage, plan, and monitor the delivery of education services more effectively and efficiently**
3. Strengthening Planning and Management Systems including Learning Assessment and Capacity Development					
Sub-Component 3(a) – management and implementation support	State level education actors engaged in capacity building programs	555 (13 events)	-	-	**Strengthen government's capacity to manage, plan, and monitor the delivery of education services more effectively and efficiently**
Sub-component 3(b) – monitoring, evaluation and learning assessment	AESPRs completed EMISs in place Standardized tests being run	5 5 2	5[219] 5 2	5 5 2	

Source: NIPEP ISR 7. (Jan. 2019) and ISR 8. (June 2019)[220]

Annex Table 10 - Non-GPE contributions to sector plan implementation in Nigeria

State	ESP priority			
	I) Improve the quality and relevance of basic, secondary and tertiary education	II) Expand basic education coverage, especially for	III) Provide appropriate non-formal learning opportunities,	IV) Strengthen government's capacity to manage, plan, and monitor the delivery

[218] The numerator is the number of teachers who receive NIPEP scholarship who either continue with or complete the NCE course in the following year (year "n+1"). The denominator is the total number of female teachers in that year.

[219] It seems that this indicator only measures whether the states have completed the exercise once, not whether they regularly complete it – as none of the five NIPEP states have completed an AESPR since 2017.

[220] Figures marked with * are taken from the 2017 NIPEP mid-term review, as no figures were given in the latest ISR.

		disadvantaged groups	particularly for illiterate and hard-to-reach children and youth	of education services more effectively and efficiently
Jigawa	**BESDA (World Bank)**[221]	**BESDA (World Bank)**	*No data*	**BESDA (World Bank)**
Kaduna	**BESDA (World Bank)**	**BESDA (World Bank)**	*No data*	**BESDA (World Bank)**
Kano	**BESDA (World Bank)** **Teachers' Development Program (DFID)** Building the capacity of in-service and pre-service teachers	**BESDA (World Bank)**		**BESDA (World Bank)**
Katsina	**BESDA (World Bank)** **UNICEF** Head teacher trainings, early grade reading interventions, monitoring and mentoring **Girls' Education Project (UNICEF, DFID funding)** Improved capacity of teachers to deliver effective learning for girls **Reading and Numeracy Activity (FHI 360)** Improving Hausa literacy and numeracy instruction at the primary level **Teachers' Development Program (DFID)** Building the capacity of in-service and pre-service teachers **VSO** Building the capacity of teaching and learning of sciences through mobile science laboratories	**BESDA (World Bank)** **UNICEF** Community mapping and support for increased enrollment **Girls' Education Project (DFID)** Increased access to and demand for girls' education **Educate a Child Project** Supports out-of-school children through surveys and cash transfers		**BESDA (World Bank)** **UNICEF** Supported establishment of EMIS Conducting ASCs Training and capacity building for SBMC/CBMC Development of SESP and MTSS **Girls' Education Project (UNICEF, DFID funding)** Improved governance to strengthen girls' education
Sokoto	**USAID Northern Education Initiative Plus** **Implementation of an early grade reading program in half of LGAs,**	**BESDA (World Bank)**	**USAID Northern Education Initiative Plus**	**BESDA (World Bank)**

[221] BESDA has not yet become operational, but will operate in the five NIPEP states, and aims to improve educational outcomes, primarily through the implementation of a payment for results framework, focusing on directing UBEC funding more effectively to improve educational quality and sector accountability, and reduce the number of out-of-school children. For more details see the BESDA PAD: http://documents.worldbank.org/curated/en/839251498183393835/pdf/BESDA-PAD-May-30-2017-06012017.pdf

	with materials and approach adopted by UNICEF in other parts of the state **BESDA (World Bank) Girls' Education Project (UNICEF, DFID funding)** Improved capacity of teachers to deliver effective learning for girls **Oando Foundation Adopt-A-School** Training 266 headteachers; Provided instructional materials for three schools; Renovation of one primary school	**DFID/UNICEF Girls' Education Program** Provision of furniture and learning materials for primary schools Disbursement of grants for school upkeep to SBMCs at ECCDE level **Oando Foundation Adopt-A-School** Scholarships for 78 pupils to complete basic education	Established 700 non-formal learning centers, 100 adolescent girls learning centers, and 100 youth learning centers Training for facilitators at 1,500 centers, and for 59 master trainers **Feed the Future** Development of 35 non-formal education centers to train farmers in basic literacy and numeracy	

Annex L Appraisal of 2013-2015 medium term sector strategies

Annex Table 11 - Appraisal of 2013-2015 MTSSs

			Very satisfactory	Satisfactory	Room for improvement
Education plan development process	**Education plan preparation process**			JG, KD, KN, KT[222]	SK
	Stakeholders' engagement			JG, KD	KN, KT, SK
Education plan	**Education sector analysis**			JG, KT	KD, KN, SK
	Plan design	*Policy priorities*			JG, KN, KD, KT, SK
		Program design and prioritization of strategies			JG, KN, KD, KT, SK
		Plan financing			JG, KN, KD, KT, SK
		M&E			JG, KN, KD, KT, SK
		Development and financing of an action plan			JG, KN, KD, KT, SK
Appraisal of implementation readiness	**System capacity**				JG, KN, KD, KT, SK
	Governance and accountability				JG, KN, KD, KT, SK
	Risks to implementation and mitigation				JG, KN, KD, KT, SK

Source: 2013 GPE appraisal document

[222] JG = Jigawa, KN = Kano, KD = Kaduna, SK = Sokoto, KT = Katsina.

Annex M Updated Strategies for Emergent MTSSs/SESPs

Annex Table 12 - Strategies of new (2018 onwards) Sector Plans in NIPEP states

State	Current Cycle
Jigawa	No new plans
Kaduna	1. Access and Equity a. Ensure increase in access, retention and completion rates at all levels 2. Quality relevance and internal efficiency a. Improve learning achievement and teaching quality 3. Infrastructure a. Ensure Adequate infrastructure at every level 4. Management and Efficiency a. Improve EMIS b. Improve M&E systems c. Improve Teacher Motivation d. Ensure efficient implementation of policies 5. Sustainable funding for Education
Kano	1. Equitable Access 2. Education Quality 3. Technical And Vocational Education and Training 4. Information and Communication technology 5. Education Management information systems 6. Entrepreneurial studies 7. Security, Safety in Schools 8. Education Finance 9. Education Planning and Management 10. Library Service in Education
Katsina	1. Increase level of access, coverage and inclusiveness 2. Improved quality and relevance 3. Improved level of infrastructure 4. Improved system efficiency 5. Improved sustainable funding and adequate resourcing
Sokoto	No new plans

Annex N Nigeria sector financing data

ISSUE	DATA
DOMESTIC FINANCING	
Total domestic educ. expenditure	**No data available**[223]
Education share of total government Expenditures	**No data available**
% of domestic education financing allocated to Basic education	**No data available**
Funding by expenditure type (salary, non-salary recurrent, investment)	**No data available**
INTERNATIONAL FINANCING	
Total ODA (all sectors) during review period from 2011 to 2017	**Between 2011 and 2017 ODA to Nigeria equalled US$ 18.23 billion**[224] within this, the amount of ODA increased by 57 percent from US$ 1.78 billion per year, to US$ 3.47 billion per year. Of the US$ 15.7 billion 39 percent came from DAC countries, 61 percent came from multi lateral organizations – with a marginal amount coming from other sources.
Total amount of ODA to education from 2011 to 2017	**Between 2011 and 2017 ODA to education equalled US$ 1.006 billion.** With this the amount for education increased from US$ 127 million to US$ 172 million per year
Education ODA as share of overall ODA from 2011 to 2017	**Slight Decrease** from 7 percent in 2011 to 5 percent in 2017
Total amount of ODA to Basic Education from 2011 to 2017	**Between 2011 and 2017 ODA to basic education equalled US$ 211.67 million** with the yearly amount increasing from US$ 23.53 million in 2011 to US$ 55.31 million in 2017

[223] While figures are available for the FMoE budgets, the SMoE budgets and UBEC-IF disbursements – this does not constitute the total domestic education spend – as it excludes the federal transfers to LGEAs to pay teachers, as well as locally generated revenues at the LGEA level. It is clear that there is a significant gap between the funding that is reported, and the total funding for education – an issue which has been consistently cited as holding back planning and accountability in the sector. The figures that are available are reported in the sector financing section of this report.

[224] All figures for ODA are taken from OECD-DAC CRS figures for gross disbursements in 2017 constant US$

ISSUE	DATA
DOMESTIC FINANCING	
Basic Education ODA as share of total education ODA from 2011 to 2017	**Increase from 18 percent to 32 percent**
ESPIG amount as share of education ODA during review period	**9 percent in 2016 and 7 percent in 2017**[225]
ESPIG amount as share of financing required to fill the ESP funding gap at time of approval	According to the ESPIG application – the ESPIG would cover **2.69 percent of MTSS funding across the five NIPEP states**[226]
ESPIG amount as % of total estimated/expected ESP financing	**No data available**[227]
ESPIG amount at % of actual ESP financing (if data is available)	**No data available**

[225] This is based on the World Bank Implementation Status and Results reports (ISR) from June 2019. While more recent disbursement figures for NIPEP are available – the CRS, at the time of writing had not published ODA figures for 2018.

[226] This figure is reported in the ESPIG application – but in interviews with the teams who worked on the application it is clear that this figure is mostly an estimate. No costings were included in any of the MTSSs – and there is very little idea of what the cost of implementation would be.

[227] There is no clear paradigm for donors to "fund the ESP" in any of the states in Nigeria – all donor support (even when aligned to fiduciary processes) is completely unaligned with any sector planning.

Annex O OECD-DAC Tables for Nigeria (National)

All data in 2017 Constant US$ gross disbursements	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2011-2017
Total ODA for Education by Donor Type								
Official Donors, Total	**127.23**	**135.88**	**138.78**	**131.50**	**143.32**	**156.79**	**172.98**	**1006.49**
DAC Countries, Total	67.07	72.11	80.05	76.34	82.06	99.21	109.16	586.00
Multilaterals, Total	60.05	62.95	58.61	54.96	60.58	57.11	63.56	417.82
Non-DAC Countries, Total	0.11	0.82	0.12	0.21	0.68	0.47	0.26	2.67
Total ODA for Education by Individual Donor								
World Bank Group	52.60	56.47	51.89	47.30	51.31	50.97	61.26	371.80
Canada	21.12	35.01	42.58	18.60	66.60	35.14	76.33	295.38
United Kingdom	34.38	44.99	50.97	35.66	44.61	43.29	43.49	297.38
United States	12.11	9.05	12.58	8.73	13.50	26.62	26.73	109.32
Germany	7.49	6.96	7.90	9.97	11.28	13.95	15.99	73.53
Japan	2.56	2.10	1.85	13.85	0.90	1.95	2.26	25.47
France	5.29	3.20	3.10	3.09	3.22	2.98	3.46	24.32
Norway	0.01	..	..	1.22	2.48	3.18	8.32	15.20
Korea	2.07	2.87	2.16	1.17	2.74	2.52	4.18	17.70
UNICEF	2.50	1.39	1.75	3.11	2.11	3.06	2.30	16.21
Total ODA for Education by Sub-Sector								
Education, Level Unspecified, Total	**55.40**	**43.57**	**40.33**	**76.77**	**54.91**	**61.15**	**55.62**	**387.75**
Education policy and administrative management	40.11	39.84	33.12	42.61	34.89	46.29	29.24	266.09
Education facilities and training	10.66	2.26	2.41	16.17	3.56	1.17	2.12	38.34
Teacher training	4.62	1.47	1.84	2.73	1.44	1.67	7.10	20.86
Educational research	0.00	0.00	2.97	15.27	15.02	12.03	17.17	62.45
Basic Education, Total	**23.53**	**24.78**	**35.44**	**12.13**	**22.44**	**38.05**	**55.31**	**211.67**
Primary education	22.62	23.56	32.07	11.39	22.02	37.83	52.00	201.50
Basic life skills for youth and adults	0.82	1.16	3.07	0.59	0.33	0.07	3.23	9.28
Early childhood education	0.09	0.06	0.30	0.15	0.08	0.14	0.07	0.89

Secondary Education, Total	**13.81**	**23.97**	**36.90**	**28.43**	**39.60**	**24.66**	**21.62**	188.99
Secondary education	12.83	18.61	21.37	10.81	17.08	7.94	-3.12	85.52
Vocational training	0.98	5.36	15.53	17.62	22.52	16.72	24.74	103.47
Post-Secondary Education, Total	**34.50**	**43.57**	**26.10**	**14.17**	**26.37**	**32.93**	**40.43**	218.08
Higher education	29.24	36.23	21.61	11.78	23.67	31.99	38.56	193.09
Advanced technical and managerial training	5.27	7.33	4.49	2.39	2.70	0.94	1.87	24.99

Annex Table 13 - Breakdown of Planned Expenditure for Kaduna MTSS 2018-2020

Kaduna MTSS 2018-2020 Priority Area	Funding 2018-2020	Proportion of total
Increase level of access, coverage and inclusiveness	26.43	18%
Improved quality and relevance	19.85	13%
Improved level of infrastructure	66.78	45%
Improved system efficiency	5.52	4%
Improved sustainable funding and adequate resourcing	29.62	20%
Total expenditure	**148.20**	**100%**

Annex P Selected system-level country data

Changes suited to remove barriers to equitable access to education

ISSUE	OBSERVATIONS
Changes in # of schools relative to # of children	No data available
Changes in average distance to school	No data available
Changes in costs of education to families	Basic education is free in Nigeria – however parents and communities contribute significantly to school budgets through the SBMC and PTA structures – which are based on the school improvement plans produced each year. There is no robust data available on what the average contribution from families is – and how payments are designed/collected varies between schools.
Changes in availability of programs to improve children's readiness for school	No data available
New/expanded measures put in place to meet the educational needs of children with special needs and learners from disadvantaged groups	None recorded. Data on the number and status of Children with Special Educational needs is non-existent across Nigeria, making the development of provisions for education for these students very difficult. A proportion of UBEC funding is ear-marked for students with special educational needs – but there is little data to show how this money is spent, or how effective it is at reducing disparities. The home-grown school feeding program in Nigeria is designed to support access to education for the poorest and most marginalised. While data on the efficacy of this program is not available it has been successfully rolled out by UBEC across the country.
New/expanded measures put in place to further gender equality in education	The use of allowances to incentivize families to support education for girls has become institutionalized in north-western states since it was introduced by DFID and UNICEF's Girls Education Program (GEP). While girls' scholarships are still partly funded by NIPEP – State governments have also taken on expanding and supporting the scholarship program.

Changes suited to remove barriers to quality education

ISSUE	OBSERVATIONS
Changes in Pupil/teacher ratios (basic education)	No data available
Changes in pupil/trained teacher ratio	No data available
Changes in equitable allocation of teachers (measured by relationship between number	No data available

of teachers and number of pupils per school	
Changes in relevance and clarity of (basic education) curricula	NERDC is tasked with delivering curriculum reform, and has produced some new curricula related to ECD and psycho-social skills. However, research and distribution of syllabi is hampered by a reliance on donor funding, and a lack of human resources
Changes in availability and quality of teaching and learning materials	Materials Ideally as pupil/textbook ratio, but also qualitative data if no ratios available and on quality of materials
Changes to pre-service/in-service teacher training	The teacher development program in Jigawa, Kaduna and Kano have made significant improvements in how teachers are trained, recruited and managed. This has been done by working to support teacher training colleges, the teacher registration council, and the work of school support officers to develop the TMIS to better track teacher professional development needs/activities
Improvement in school inspection and oversight	The improvements made to the role of the school support officer show a positive trend towards greater support and oversight for teachers and school leadership. SSOs regularly visit schools and are tasked with supporting the professional development of teachers – which is to be tracked using a newly created digital TMIS. This change has largely been pushed forwards by TDP – but in collaboration with SUBEBs and teacher training colleges.

Progress in strengthening sector management

ISSUE	OBSERVATIONS
Changes in the institutional capacity of key ministries and/or other relevant government agencies (e.g. staffing, structure, organizational culture, funding)	Relationships between the two key bodies in education at federal (UBEC and FMoE) and state level (SMoE and SUBEB) as well as other decision-making bodies (the governor's office and department of budgets and planning at the state level) present the key challenge to the Nigerian education sector. A lack of properly organised decision-making protocols, and diffusion of responsibility means that decisions at state level are made on an ad-hoc basis, and are therefore overly reliant on political will on the behalf of the governor. The key moment of change was the introduction of the UBE act in 2004, but since then little has been done to address the obvious inefficiencies of the system in place. The establishment of the NEG addresses alignment with donors, but is not inclusive of government bodies and parastatals – meaning that it doesn't necessarily improve sector governance. All national level fora for dialogue have failed to adequately include state level actors – with no clear solution for the sheer number of potential actors (including state ministers, Permanent Secretaries, commissioners for education and SUBEB chairs would mean at least 144 state representatives, without any representation from non-SUBEB parastatals). No new solutions are currently in discussion, and no reform of the system in sight.

ISSUE	OBSERVATIONS
Introduction of a national Learning Assessment System	While NALABE has been carried out periodically by UBEC (with the 2017 results due to be released in 2019) it is not considered to be a robust learning assessment, and is not well integrated into state level policymaking. There is now a national movement to introduce a National Learning Assessment – to provide a single method for capturing learning quality data from across states. This effort is being coordinated by the Federal Ministry of Education with support from the World Bank's BESDA program, and NIPEP (through component 3 funding for EMIS and learning assessments). There are still serious question marks about how this will be implemented nationally, and whether its results will be taken seriously by federal and state governments – particularly as state governments would be under no obligation to take on its findings. Regardless of the challenges faced – the fact that an assessment has been designed and is ready to implement is a significant step forward and should be viewed positively.
Function of and Improvements to the EMIS system	EMIS data is theoretically collected by all bodies working in education (FMoE, SMoE and parastatals) and collated by the monitoring evaluation departments in the state ministries of education – who compile the annual school census. The national EMIS (NEMIS) should concurrently collect and verify data. DFID's ESSPIN was pivotal in the establishment of the annual school census program in its focal states (of which Jigawa, Kaduna and Kano are also NIPEP focus states). In these states the compilation of the ASC has continued, with support from NIPEP – but serious concerns remain about the quality of data. Since ESSPIN there have been no notable changes in how data is collected, beyond what data individual donor funded projects have collected.
Changes in how country uses EMIS data to inform policy dialogue, decision making and sector monitoring	Data is not regularly used to inform decision making. The development of a national Education Sector Analysis – which is currently taking place is designed to help change this, by providing a national analysis and benchmarks which states can frame discourse around. At state level – where most decisions are made – data is not reliable enough to well inform decision making, and the dislocation between different implementing bodies further compounds the issue. A good example of this has been the difficulty in designing a policy for integrating IQS – as the official data doesn't recognise the existence of out of school children (only looking at the enrolled population) or provide any accurate representation of how many unregistered schools exist.

ISSUE	OBSERVATIONS
Strengthening of school governance and school-based management committees	Policy was introduced at the federal level to mandate the creation of school-based management committees (SBMCs) in all schools nationally. Initially this mandate was poorly defined and little consistent action was taken at state level. In 2012 this was kickstarted in six states by DFID's Education Sector Strengthening Project in Nigeria (ESSPIN) – which developed a structure and terms of reference for SBMCs in a limited number of Local Government Areas. This model and process was scaled up by government and other donor partners in the ESSPIN states and eventually across most states in Nigeria. While it is not possible to talk nationally about the effectiveness or function of the SBMCs – they have made key improvements in accountability at the school level, in advocating for more community funding of education, and in supporting improvements in access and quality of education. SBMCs are managed by an LGA and a state chair – who coordinate across schools.
Registration of Private and IQS	The number of unregistered private and IQS in northern Nigeria is a serious governance issue. While progress towards registration has been slow in the north – some improvements have been made in recent years. Currently a number of states are undergoing surveys of IQS to determine how many exist, and how many would be eligible for integration. Kano state is furthest along in this process – having discerned a figure for total number of unregistered schools – and working with UNICEF (through GEP III) setting targets of 420 schools to be integrated in the next year. The challenge across states is making funding available for the newly integrated schools to provide them with improved facilities and new teachers to address the integrated curriculum.

Annex Q Selected impact-level country data

Impact level trends

Generally, use UIS data as a starting point. If country-level sources provide differing/additional information, provide both (**if necessary, add a third column, so we would have one for trends as per UIS data, and one for trends as per differing/additional or more recent county or other documentation**)

ISSUE	OBSERVED TRENDS (UP TO AND INCLUDING DURING REVIEW PERIOD)
Learning outcomes	
Changes/trends in **learning outcome**s (basic education) during period under review (by gender, by socio-economic group, by rural/urban locations)	While there is no reliable representative learning assessment either nationally or individual states, data can be synthesised from a variety of project samples (using control groups where possible). Doing this shows a general stagnation or decline in the level of learning in schools. DFID's ESSPIN carried out learning assessments on a sample of schools in 6 states[228] with results showing a general decline in grade two literacy and numeracy levels between 2012 and 2016. Across states the number of students reading at grade level fell from 25 percent to 10.8 percent in grade two and 19 to 12.2 percent in grade four. For mathematics, similar figures were seen with those numerate to grade level falling from 25.2 to 12.3 percent in grade two but rising from 6.7 to 8.1 percent at grade 4.

[228] Jigawa, Kaduna, Kano, Kwara, Lagos and Enugu

ISSUE	OBSERVED TRENDS (UP TO AND INCLUDING DURING REVIEW PERIOD)
Equity, gender equality and inclusion	
Changes in (i) **gross and (ii) net enrollment rates** (basic education including pre-primary) during review period (by gender, by socio-economic group, by rural/urban	**State Level:** GER and NER are measured by state Annual school census. Poor methodological rigour[229] means that this data is at best unreliable. Figures for both GER and NER are regularly reported as being 100 percent or over – considering the widely cited fact that most states in north have OOS rates between 30 and 50 percent, the ASC data must be considered completely unreliable on matters of enrollment. **National Level[230]:** *UIS data for GER shows rates increasing between 2009 and 2013 and then decreasing between 2013 and 2016*. For primary school GER rose from 85 percent to 90 percent in 2013, before falling to 84 percent in 2016. Secondary GER rose from 39 percent to 56 percent in 2013 before falling to 41 percent in 2016. Enrollment rates for pre-primary/ECD are only available for 2009 and 2010 but shows GER for ECD in 2010 to be 42 percent.
Gender parity index of enrollment	**National Level:** GPI for UIS figures on enrollment show a general upward trend for GPI of GER at both primary and secondary level. At secondary level GPI has moved from .87 in 2009 to .9 in 2016, while at primary level GPI has increased from .9 to .94 – showing that now GER at both levels lies within the acceptable range set out in the GPE RF[231]
Changes in (i) **primary completion rate** and (ii) **lower secondary completion rate** (by gender)	i) The most reliable data on PCR comes from MICS there is a marked deterioration in Primary Completion Rate between in 2011 and 2017 (from 94.3 percent to 68.5 percent). In the north west the rates bucked this trend, increasing marginally from 54.6 to 57.1 percent. All NIPEP states saw small decreases except for Kaduna where rates increased from 55 percent to 79 percent. ii) No Reliable data available.

[229] It was anecdotally reported to the evaluators that in the absence of a population comparator from which to calculate NER, the number of enrolled students was compared to spot checks on the number of students in school – leading to NER figures of above 100 percent (which is a logical impossibility).

[230] Data from UIS is patchy for Net Enrollment Rates (GER) - with data available for primary school for 2009 and 2010 - but better for Gross Enrollment (GER)

[231] .88 to 1.11

ISSUE	OBSERVED TRENDS (UP TO AND INCLUDING DURING REVIEW PERIOD)
Changes in **out of school rates** for (i) **primary** and (ii) **lower secondary**	i) **National Level:** In 2017[232] the OOS rate was 25.9 percent nationally. **NIPEP states:** The five NIPEP states average (34.8 percent) is above the average for the north west (33.5 percent) with two states (Jigawa and Katsina) having figures above 40 percent (48.6 and 41.1 percent respectively). ii) MICS doesn't produce data on OOS rates for lower secondary. No accurate data on OOS rates from other sources – but based on population estimates, the figures are similar to at primary school level (though these estimates are much less reliable).
Gender parity index of out of school rates	GPI for primary OOS rate was 1.12 in 2017[233] above the threshold considered acceptable in the GPE results framework[234]

[232] While the 2011 Nigeria MICS tracked attendance rates – it didn't specifically track how many students were out of school – giving no good time series comparator. The data available from other sources is either unreliable (using MoE or UBEC enrollment estimates) or not nationally applicable (project based data).

[233] MICS only measured OOS rates in 2017 so no comparator is available.

[234] .88 to 1.11

ISSUE	OBSERVED TRENDS (UP TO AND INCLUDING DURING REVIEW PERIOD)
Changes in the **distribution of out of school children** (girls/boys; children with/without disability; ethnic, geographic, urban/rural and/or economic backgrounds depending on data availability)	**National Level** **By geographic zone[235]:** As with most indicators the OOS rates are highest in the North West (33.5 percent) and North East (37.5 percent) – and lowest in South East (7.7 percent) South West (11.7 percent) and South South (8.5 percent)[236]. **Urban/Rural:** The OOS rate for urban children is much lower (at 12.6 percent) then it is for rural children (33 percent)[237]. **Wealth Index Quintile:** The gap between OOS rates is significant between poorest and richest quintiles. The rate for the poorest quintile is 53.6 percent in 2017, and 8.5 percent for the richest quintile[238].
Changes in **transition rates** from primary to lower secondary education (by gender, by socio-economic group)	**National Level** According to MICS data, transition rates[239] decreased significantly between 2011 and 2017 – falling from 74 percent to 48.9 percent[240]. GPI for transition fell in the same period from .99 to .94. **NIPEP States** In contrast to the national level MICS figures, completion rates in the north west rose between 2011 and 2017 – from 54.6 percent to 57.1 percent. The NIPEP states averaged slightly more than this, and in most cases increased slightly over the period. Kaduna exceptionally rose from 55 percent to 79 percent while Sokoto fell from 73.2 percent to 18.7 percent.

[235] Beyond its federal division, Nigeria is broadly divided into six geopolitical zones: South South, South West, South East, North West and North Central – with all NIPEP states being in the North West zone. For further details see https://www.researchgate.net/figure/Map-of-Nigeria-showing-the-six-6-geopolitical-zones-For-interpretation-of-the_fig1_51795009

[236] Data taken from UNICEF Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2017

[237] Data taken from UNICEF Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2017

[238] Data taken from UNICEF Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey 2017

[239] MICS defines transition rates as the comparison between enrollment in secondary 1 in one year and enrollment in primary 6 in the previous year.

[240] While the figures in MICS seem remarkable, there is no data to triangulate against to verify whether these figures are either accurate or inaccurate. They are presented here as accurate, as the MICS methodology is independent and robust.

ISSUE	OBSERVED TRENDS (UP TO AND INCLUDING DURING REVIEW PERIOD)
Changes in **dropout and/or repetition** rates (depending on data availability) for (i) primary, (ii) lower-secondary education	No data is available either at state or national level on repeat or drop out rates.
Enrollment in unregistered IQS and Private Education	Currently there is no data available on the current state of enrollment in unregistered IQS or private schools. The most recent data, is the unpublished survey of unregistered IQS in Kano state, which found 13,250 schools – but has not yet gotten enrollment figures for these schools. Currently the students enrolled in these school and any other unregistered schools will be counted by EMIS and UIS data as out of school[241]

[241] On this count MICS is not clear – as it is a household survey, children who are in un-registered schools should be counted as in school. This is not made clear in the methodological briefs for the MICS in 2011 or 2017.

Annex R Impact Level Data Tables

Annex Table 14 - Education Indicators from UNICEF Multiple Indicator Cluster Survey (2011 & 2017)

		Male	Female	Jigawa	Kaduna	Kano	Katsina	Sokoto	N West
Early Childhood Education	2011	42.3	43	10	32.2	9.4	8.6	15.4	14
	2017	35.7	35.4	11.1	51.1	18.1	17.6	4.6	19.5
Development Index	2011	31.9	32.8	10.4	27.3	5.7	6.9	24	12
	2017	28.4	30.3	13.8	32.9	15.6	10.5	4.3	14.6
Female Literacy (15-24)	2011		65.6	18	48.3	40.7	27.1	28.3	31.6
	2017		59.3	24.8	54.4	46.1	32.6	20.1	38
Male Literacy (15-24)	2011								
	2017	70.9		32.3	65.2	72.5	62.6	47.4	57.5
School Readiness	2011	45.2	44.5	2	13.6	41.1	1	4.1	18.9
	2017	39.7	38.8	10.3	30.5	23.8	15.9	8.3	20.3
Net Intake Rate (Primary)	2011	45.8	41.7	30.8	35.2	35.2	29.8	17.4	28.7
	2017	39.8	38.9	24	39.6	35.4	42.6	27	32.5
Net Attendance Ratio (primary)	2011	72	68	43.5	74.2	57.7	49	35.5	50.4
	2017	62.6	59.2	38.6	66.5	54.8	56.8	32	49.1
OOS Rate (Primary)	2011								
	2017	26.5	27.9	44.7	24.2	20.8	34.8	29.9	29.9
Net Attendance Ratio (Secondary)	2011	54.2	54.3	22.9	53.4	44.5	29.9	16.9	34.4
	2017	47.4	46.2	19.6	44.1	18	36.4	16.7	33.5
OOS Rate (Secondary)	2011								
	2017	24.4	27.3	48.6	29.7	21.5	41.1	33.1	33.5
Survival Rate (Primary)	2011	97.4	97.3	98.1	99.7	99.7	99.7	100	98.4
	2017	95.5	92.7	94.4	94.1	93.6	84.3	93.4	91.2
Primary Completion Rate	2011	94.3	76.9	64.6	55	60.6	58	73.2	54.6
	2017	68.5	57.7	68.3	79	56.9	65.5	18.7	57.1
Transition Rate (P-S)	2011	74.2	73.8	53.4	74.2	59.7	50	26	61
	2017	50.4	47.4	8.6	56.7	39.7	33.9	12.1	36
GPI for Net Attendance Ratio	2011	0.94		0.81	1.07	0.85	0.79	0.83	0.88
	2017	0.95		0.93	0.9	1	0.9	1	0.8

	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Secondary education										
Gross enrollment ratio (%)										
Total	39.21	44.2	45.54	47.16	56.18	45.6	46.76	41.98		
Female	36.43	41.17	41.87	44.93	53.49	42.98	44.65	39.8		
Male	41.91	47.13	49.09	49.32	58.78	48.13	48.8	44.08		
GPI	.87	.87	.85	.91	.91	.89	.91	.90		
Net enrollment rate (%)										
Total										
Female										
Male										
Primary education										
Gross enrollment ratio (%)										
Total	85.35	85.07	90.62	92.04	94.07	90.06		84.7		
Female	80.6	80.92	87.4	90.8	92.84	89.38		82.18		
Male	89.93	89.08	93.72	93.23	95.25	90.71		87.13		
	.90	.91	.93	.97	.97	.99		.94		
Net enrollment rate (%)										
Total	64.31	64.1								
Female	57.84	58.07								
Male	70.55	69.92								
Pre-Primary Education										
Gross enrollment ratio (%)										
Total	40.59	41.81								
Female	37.01	41.46								
Male	44.02	42.14								
Net enrollment rate (%)										
Total										
Female										
Male										

© UNIVERSALIA